

Tekelec EAGLE® 5 Integrated Signaling System

Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ

910-5063-001 Revision A

November 2007



**Copyright 2007 Tekelec
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.**

Notice

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use, copying, or translation of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

Any export of Tekelec products is subject to the export controls of the United States and the other countries where Tekelec has operations.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced, translated, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers as reflected in the associated hardware and installation manuals.

WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

Trademarks

The Tekelec logo, EAGLE, G-Flex, G-Port, IP7, IP7 Edge, IP7 Secure Gateway, and TALI are registered trademarks of Tekelec. TekServer and A-Port are trademarks of Tekelec. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patents

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. and foreign patents:

U.S. Patent Numbers:

5,732,213; 5,953,404; 6,115,746; 6,167,129; 6,324,183; 6,327,350; 6,456,845; 6,606,379; 6,639,981; 6,647,113; 6,662,017; 6,735,441; 6,745,041; 6,765,990; 6,795,546; 6,819,932; 6,836,477; 6,839,423; 6,885,872; 6,901,262; 6,914,973; 6,940,866; 6,944,184; 6,954,526; 6,954,794; 6,959,076; 6,965,592; 6,967,956; 6,968,048; 6,970,542; 6,987,781; 6,987,849; 6,990,089; 6,990,347; 6,993,038; 7,002,988; 7,020,707; 7,031,340; 7,035,239; 7,035,387; 7,043,000; 7,043,001; 7,043,002; 7,046,667; 7,050,456; 7,050,562; 7,054,422; 7,068,773; 7,072,678; 7,075,331; 7,079,524; 7,088,728; 7,092,505; 7,108,468; 7,110,780; 7,113,581; 7,113,781; 7,117,411; 7,123,710; 7,127,057; 7,133,420; 7,136,477; 7,139,388; 7,145,875; 7,146,181; 7,155,206; 7,155,243; 7,155,505; 7,155,512; 7,181,194; 7,190,702; 7,190,772; 7,190,959; 7,197,036; 7,206,394; 7,215,748; 7,219,264; 7,222,192; 7,227,927; 7,231,024; 7,242,695; 7,254,391

Foreign Patent Numbers:

EP1062792; EP1308054; EP1247378; EP1303994; EP1252788; EP1161819; EP1177660; EP1169829; EP1135905; EP1364520; EP1192758; EP1240772; EP1173969; CA2352246

Ordering Information

To order additional copies of this document, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction	1-1
Overview.....	1-1
Scope and Audience.....	1-2
Manual Organization.....	1-2
Related Publications.....	1-2
Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates.....	1-3
Documentation Admonishments.....	1-3
Customer Care Center.....	1-4
Emergency Response.....	1-4
Chapter 2. Feature Description	2-1
Overview.....	2-1
MPS EPAP Platform.....	2-2
EPAP/PDBA Overview.....	2-4
Network Connections.....	2-10
Serviceability Hints.....	2-13
INP/AINPQ Message Protocol.....	2-17
Primary INP/AINPQ Functions.....	2-17
The Stages of INP/AINPQ Execution.....	2-18
Chapter 3. INP/AINPQ Commands	3-1
Introduction.....	3-2
EAGLE 5 ISS Commands for INP/AINPQ.....	3-2
Commands.....	3-2
chg-ctrl-feat / enable-ctrl-feat / rtrv-ctrl-feat.....	3-3
chg-stpopts / rtrv-stpopts.....	3-5
ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel.....	3-5
ent-homern / dlt-homern / rtrv-homern.....	3-5
chg-sid / rtrv-sid.....	3-5
rept-stat-sys.....	3-5
rept-stat-sccp.....	3-6
rept-stat-mps.....	3-7
rept-stat-card.....	3-8
rept-meas.....	3-8
chg-measopts.....	3-8
rept-stat-meas.....	3-8
rept-ftp-meas.....	3-8
rtrv-measopts.....	3-8
rept-stat-trbl.....	3-8

rept-stat-alm.....	3-9
rept-stat-db.....	3-10
inh-card / alw-card.....	3-10
ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card.....	3-10
ent-map / dlt-map / chg-map / rtrv-map.....	3-10
alw-map-ss / inh-map-ss.....	3-10
ent-ss-appl / chg-ss-appl / dlt-ss-appl / rtrv-ss-appl.....	3-11
chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl.....	3-11
ent-cspc / dlt-cspc / rtrv-cspc.....	3-12
chg-inpopts / rtrv-inpopts.....	3-12
inh-alm / unhb-alm.....	3-12
chg-ip-card / rtrv-ip-card.....	3-12
chg-ip-lnk / rtrv-ip-lnk.....	3-12
ent-ip-host / dlt-ip-host / rtrv-ip-host.....	3-12
pass.....	3-13
pass:cmd="Ping".....	3-13
pass:cmd="netstat".....	3-13
pass:cmd="nslookup".....	3-14
pass:cmd="arp".....	3-14
pass:cmd="help".....	3-14
System Debug Services (SDS) Commands.....	3-15
MSU Trap and Trace Command.....	3-15
Chapter 4. INP/AINPQ Feature Activation	4-1
Introduction.....	4-1
Prerequisites.....	4-2
Feature Activation Overview.....	4-3
Feature Activation Procedure.....	4-7
The 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP Feature.....	4-38
Activating the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP Feature	4-39
Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature.....	4-44
Chapter 5. Maintenance and Measurements	5-1
Introduction.....	5-2
Maintenance Requirements.....	5-2
EPAP Status and Alarm Reporting.....	5-2
EPAP Maintenance Blocks.....	5-2
DSM Status Requests.....	5-3
Hourly Maintenance Report.....	5-4
GSM and INP/AINPQ System Hardware Verification.....	5-4
DSM Main Board Verification.....	5-4
DSM Applique Memory Verification.....	5-5
Actions Taken When Hardware Determined to be Invalid.....	5-5
Unstable Loading Mode.....	5-6
GSM System and INP/AINPQ System Status Reporting.....	5-6
System Status Reporting.....	5-6
GSM Status Reporting.....	5-6
INP/AINPQ Status Reporting.....	5-6

DSM Memory Capacity Status Reporting.....	5-6
Loading Mode Support Status Reporting.....	5-6
Code and Application Data Loading.....	5-7
DSM Code Loading.....	5-7
EPAP Application Data Loading.....	5-7
State Transitions during Start-Up.....	5-10
INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related Alarms.....	5-12
DSM-EPAP Link.....	5-14
MPS (EPAP) Alarms.....	5-14
Card Related MPS Alarms.....	5-16
GSM Subsystem Alarms.....	5-18
INP/AINPQ Subsystem Alarms.....	5-19
INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related UIMs.....	5-20
INP/AINPQ Measurements.....	5-21
OAM Based Measurements.....	5-21
Measurements Platform.....	5-21
Measurement Reports.....	5-23
Chapter 6. Prepaid IDP Query Relay Feature	6-1
Introduction.....	6-1
Feature Description.....	6-1
Call Flows.....	6-2
IDPR Commands.....	6-11
chg/enable-ctrl-feat.....	6-11
chg-prefix / rtrv-prefix.....	6-11
ent-csl /chg-csl /dlt-csl /rtrv-csl.....	6-11
ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel.....	6-12
rept-stat-sccp.....	6-12
IDPR Measurements.....	6-12
Prepaid IDP Query Relay Provisioning and Activation.....	6-12
Glossary	Glossary-1
Index	Index-1

List of Figures

- Figure 2-1.** MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning INP/AINPQ.....2-3
- Figure 2-2.** Customer Provisioning Network.....2-11
- Figure 2-3.** EPAP Sync Network.....2-11
- Figure 2-4.** DSM Networks.....2-12
- Figure 2-5.** Dial-up PPP Network.....2-13
- Figure 4-1.** Push in Inject/Eject Clamps.....4-17
- Figure 4-2.** Push Inject/Eject Clamps Outward.....4-24
- Figure 4-3.** Push in Inject/Eject Clamps.....4-25
- Figure 5-1.** Obit Message for Abort of Card Loading.....5-9
- Figure 5-2.** INP Not Enabled, DSM Running in TSM Emulation.....5-10
- Figure 5-3.** INP Enabled, Normal Operating Sequence.....5-10
- Figure 5-4.** INP Enabled, but DSM Memory Less Than 1GB.....5-10
- Figure 5-5.** INP Enabled, but DSM Not Connected to EPAP.....5-11
- Figure 5-6.** INP Enabled, but DSM Memory Insufficient for Database.....5-11
- Figure 5-7.** INP Enabled, but Database Exceeds DSM Memory.....5-11
- Figure 5-8.** INP Not Enabled at First, but then Activated on DSM.....5-12
- Figure 5-9.** INP Activation Unsuccessful due to Insufficient Database.....5-12
- Figure 6-1.** MO Prepaid Call to Ported Out Subscriber.....6-2
- Figure 6-2.** MO Prepaid Call to an Imported or Own-Non-Ported Subscriber.....6-5

List of Tables

Table 2-1. EPAP IP Addresses in the DSM Network.....	2-13
Table 5-1. INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related UAMs.....	5-12
Table 5-2. INP/AINPQ Subsystem UIM Alarms.....	5-20
Table 5-3. New Pegs for Per System INP/AINPQ Measurements.....	5-22
Table 5-4. Pegs for Per SSP INP/AINPQ Measurements.....	5-22
Table 6-1. IDP Relay Number Conditioning Table.....	6-9

Introduction

Overview.....	1-1
Scope and Audience.....	1-2
Manual Organization.....	1-2
Related Publications.....	1-2
Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates.....	1-3
Documentation Admonishments.....	1-3
Customer Care Center.....	1-4
Emergency Response.....	1-4

Overview

This manual presents an overview of the following features that allow wireline and wireless operators to support service provider portability in telephone networks in locations worldwide except North America. The following features allow subscribers in ITU networks to change to a new service provider while retaining their original phone number.

- INP (INAP-based Number Portability)
- AINPQ (ANSI-41 Query)

These features have many functions in common. The message relay function is the same for both features. Both features support ported variable-length numbers up to 15 digits, without requiring the padding of numbers in the provisioning interfaces. The two features differ in how queries to the Number Portability Database (NPDB) are made:

- The INP feature supports INAP (Intelligent Network Application Protocol) TCAP (Transaction Capabilities Application Part) queries.
- The AINPQ feature supports ANSI-41 (American National Standards Institute) TCAP queries.

To indicate which functions are common to both features and which are unique to a given feature, the following terminology is used in this manual:

- INP/AINPQ indicates functions that apply to either or both of the INP and AINPQ features

- INP, used by itself, indicates function that applies only to the INP feature
- AINPQ, used by itself, indicates function that applies only to the AINPQ feature

The INP and AINPQ features can be enabled independent of each other or both can be enabled on one EAGLE 5 ISS node. However, both features are mutually exclusive with the North American LNP (Local Number Portability) on an EAGLE 5 ISS node. The global title translations (GTT) feature is required for operation of either the INP or AINPQ feature (or both). Both the INP and AINPQ features use feature access keys for enablement.

Scope and Audience

This manual is intended for anyone responsible for installing, maintaining, and using the INP and/or AINPQ feature in the EAGLE 5 ISS. Users of this manual and the others in the EAGLE 5 ISS family of documents must have a working knowledge of telecommunications and network installations.

Manual Organization

This document is organized into the following chapters:

- [Chapter 1 Introduction](#) contains general information about the INP and AINPQ documentation, organization of this manual, and how to get technical assistance.
- [Chapter 2 Feature Description](#) outlines the concepts and highlights of the INP and AINPQ features. It describes the functions of INP and AINPQ, the services provided by the EPAP and PDPA programs operating in the MPS hardware, the INP and AINPQ user interfaces, and the INP and AINPQ message protocols.
- [Chapter 3 INP/AINPQ Commands](#) describes the new or updated EAGLE 5 ISS commands that support the INP and AINPQ features. It provides some sample reports and explanations of appropriate command usage.
- [Chapter 4 INP/AINPQ Feature Activation](#) describes the commands and procedures necessary to configure the INP and/or AINPQ features for the INP/AINPQ subsystem and EAGLE 5 ISS.
- [Chapter 5 Maintenance and Measurements](#) explains these functions: EPAP status and alarm reporting, DSM status reporting to the EPAP, system hardware verification, system status reporting, commands, code and application data loading, feature related alarms, and measurements.
- [Chapter 6 Prepaid IDP Query Relay Feature](#) describes functionality and behavior of the Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature and outlines the concepts and highlights of the IDPR feature.

Related Publications

For information about additional publications that are related to this document, refer to the *Related Publications* document. The *Related Publications* document is published as a part of the *Release Documentation* and is also published as a separate document on the Tekelec Customer Support Site.

Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates

Tekelec provides documentation with each system and in accordance with contractual agreements. For General Availability (GA) releases, Tekelec publishes a complete EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set. For Limited Availability (LA) releases, Tekelec may publish a documentation subset that is tailored to specific feature content or hardware requirements. Documentation Bulletins announce a new or updated release.

The Tekelec EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set is released on a CD-ROM. This format allows for easy searches through all parts of the documentation set.

The electronic file of each manual is also available from the Tekelec Customer Support site. This site allows for 24-hour access to the most up-to-date documentation.

Printed documentation is available for GA releases on request only and with a lead time of 4 weeks. The printed documentation set includes pocket guides for commands and alarms. Pocket guides may also be ordered as a set or individually. Exceptions to printed documentation are:

- Hardware or Installation manuals are printed only without the linked attachments found in the electronic version of the manuals.
- The Release Notice is available only on the Customer Support site.

NOTE: Customers may print a reasonable number of each manual for their own use.

Documentation is updated when significant changes are made that affect system operation. Updates resulting from Severity 1 and 2 PRs are made to existing manuals. Other changes are included in the documentation for the next scheduled release. Updates are made by re-issuing an electronic file to the customer support site. Customers with printed documentation should contact their Sales Representative for an addendum. Occasionally, changes are communicated first with a Documentation Bulletin to provide customers with an advanced notice of the issue until officially released in the documentation. Documentation bulletins are posted on the Customer Support site and can be viewed per product and release.

Content changes are indicated with change bars, the revision of the manual part number is incremented, and the month of publication is updated.

Documentation Admonishments

Admonishments are icons and text throughout this manual that alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage.

	<p>DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personal injury</i>.)</p>
	<p>WARNING: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>equipment damage</i>.)</p>
	<p>CAUTION: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>service interruption</i>.)</p>

Customer Care Center

The Tekelec Customer Care Center offers a point of contact for product and service support through highly trained engineers or service personnel. The Tekelec Customer Care Center is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at the following locations:

- Tekelec, USA
Phone:
+1 888 367 8552 (US and Canada only)
+1 919 460 2150 (international)
Email: *support@tekelec.com*
- Tekelec, Europe
Phone: +44 1784 467804
Email: *ecsc@tekelec.com*

When a call is received, a Customer Service Report (CSR) is issued to record the request for service. Each CSR includes an individual tracking number.

Once a CSR is issued, the Customer Care Center determines the classification of the trouble. If a critical problem exists, emergency procedures are initiated. If the problem is not critical, information regarding the serial number of the system, COMMON Language Location Identifier (CLLI), initial problem symptoms (includes outputs and messages) is recorded. A primary Customer Care Center engineer is also assigned to work on the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem is resolved.

Emergency Response

In the event of a critical service situation, emergency response is offered by Tekelec Technical Services twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. The emergency response provides immediate coverage, automatic escalation, and other features to ensure that the critical situation is resolved as rapidly as possible.

A critical situation is defined as a problem with an EAGLE 5 ISS that severely affects service, traffic, or maintenance capabilities, and requires immediate corrective action. Critical problems affect service and/or system operation resulting in:

- A total system failure that results in loss of all transaction processing capability
- Significant reduction in system capacity or traffic handling capability
- Loss of the system's ability to perform automatic system reconfiguration
- Inability to restart a processor or the system
- Corruption of system databases that requires service affecting corrective actions
- Loss of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Loss of the system ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification

Any other problem severely affecting service, capacity/traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities may be defined as critical by prior discussion and agreement with Tekelec Technical Services.

Feature Description

Overview.....	2-1
MPS EPAP Platform.....	2-2
EPAP/PDBA Overview.....	2-4
Network Connections.....	2-10
Serviceability Hints.....	2-13
INP/AINPQ Message Protocol.....	2-17
Primary INP/AINPQ Functions.....	2-17
The Stages of INP/AINPQ Execution.....	2-18

Overview

Throughout the world, wireline and wireless operators are receiving directives from their national regulators to support service provider number portability in their networks. The INP and AINPQ features provide subscribers the ability to switch their telephone service to a new service provider while retaining their original telephone number.

While the advent of number portability is good news for consumers, it presents many challenges for network operators. Tekelec's INP and AINPQ features minimize those challenges for network operators, while enabling them to efficiently meet their regulatory obligations.

NOTE: Both INP and AINPQ are mutually exclusive with their North American equivalent, LNP, on an EAGLE 5 ISS node. That is, if LNP is enabled on an EAGLE 5 ISS node, neither INP nor AINPQ can be enabled on that node, and if either INP or AINPQ or both are enabled on an EAGLE 5 ISS node, LNP cannot be enabled on that node.

Tekelec uses an NPDB (number portability database) to provide fully functional support (both message relay and queries) for number portability in an ITU network. Both the INP and AINPQ features use the same NPDB. INP and AINPQ differ in the TCAP query type used.

The following functions are available for both the INP and AINPQ features:

- Support for ported number lengths up to 15 digits.
 - In addition, true variable-length numbers are supported without requiring padding of numbers in the provisioning and other input/output interfaces.

- Number lengths vary between countries and may even vary within a country. As a result, the NPDB structure supports numbers of varying length in a flexible way without requiring software modifications. A maximum number length of 15 digits for ported numbers is supported.
- The INP and AINPQ features can be provisioned to remove automatically a special prefix (that is, an access code such as '0' or '1'). This capability allows INP/AINPQ to accommodate SSPs that do or do not include the prefix in their queries to the NPDB. Also, INP/AINPQ can be provisioned to accept queries with or without special prefixes on the DN. In this situation, INP/AINPQ can strip off the prefix, perform a database query using the international version of the DN, and return a response to the switch. These capabilities, referred to as number normalization, are options the customer can provision.

INP/AINPQ number normalization also allows the operator to specify NAI values via configuration parameters. The configuration parameters are set to specify rules that map incoming NAI values to service NAI values for the purpose of number conditioning.
- The INP and AINPQ features can be provisioned to remove automatically the National Escape Code (NEC) that may be up to five hexadecimal digits.
- The INP and AINPQ features can be deployed either in the same node that also performs the STP function or as a stand-alone node without STP function. The INP/AINPQ executes on the same MPS platform as other Tekelec features, such as G-Flex and G-Port.

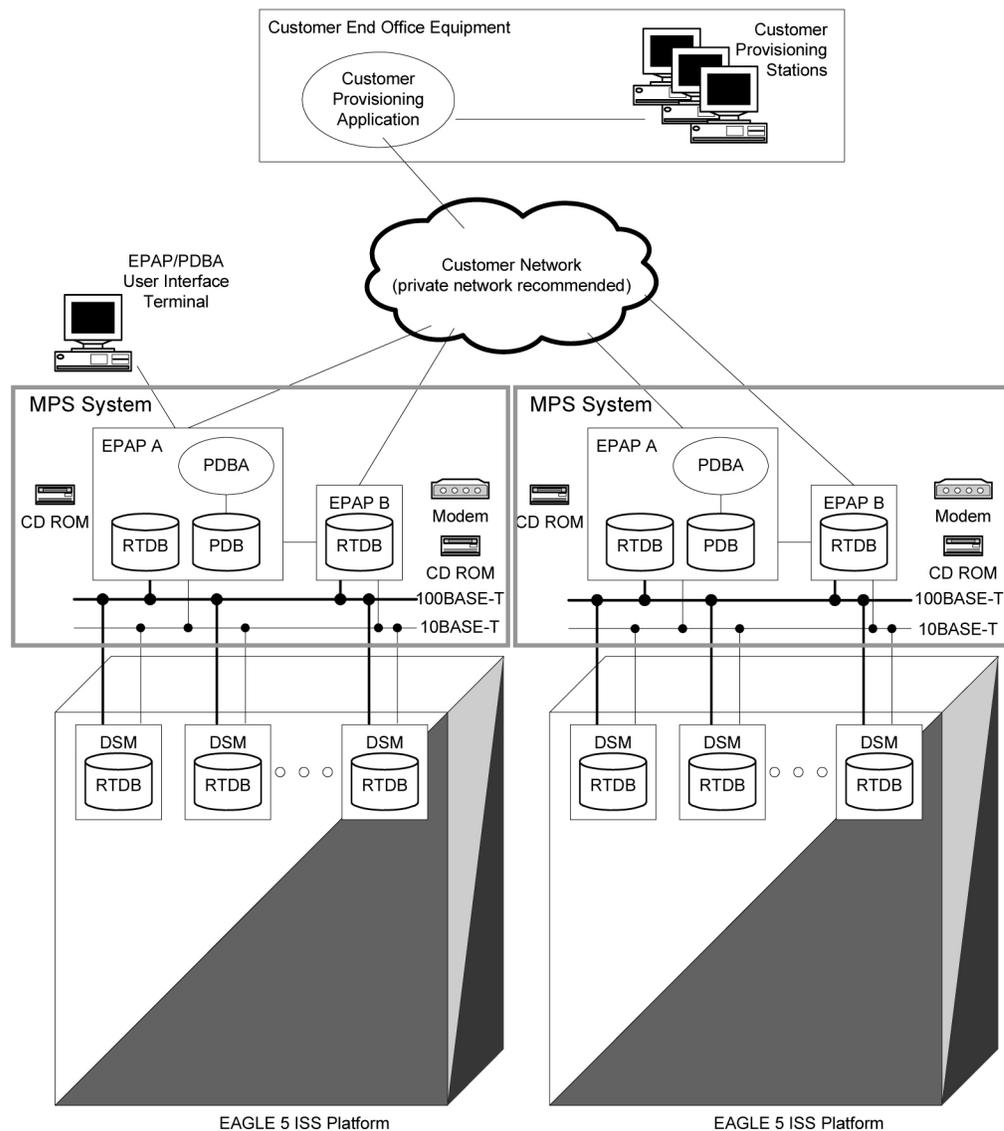
MPS EPAP Platform

Tekelec provides the MPS (Multi-Purpose Server) platform as a subsystem of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The MPS provides support for multiple features, such as the INP, AINPQ, EIR, G-Flex, G-Port, A-Port, and IS-41GSM Migration features.

The MPS is composed of hardware and software components that interact to create a secure and reliable platform. (For details about the MPS hardware, refer to the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.) The MPS provides the means of interfacing the customer provisioning application with the EAGLE 5 ISS. It connects the customer with the EAGLE 5 ISS and accepts the customer number portability data, while accommodating numbers of varying lengths.

The EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor (EPAP) is the software that runs on the MPS hardware platform. It collects and organizes customer provisioning data, and forwards it to the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards. [Figure 2-1](#) shows the overall system architecture, providing a graphic overview of MPS/EPAP platform from customer provisioning through the MPS subsystem to the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM databases.

Figure 2-1. MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning INP/AINPQ



Design Overview and System Layout

Figure 2-1 illustrates the overall system architecture of INP/AINPQ and identifies the different tasks, databases and interfaces involved. The system consists of two mated MPS servers. Each MPS contains two EPAP platforms, EPAP A and EPAP B, a RealTime Database, a Provisioning Database, servers, CDROMS, modems, and network hubs. Each MPS and its EPAPs may be thought of as an ‘EPAP system’; the EPAP system at the mated EAGLE 5 ISS is referred to as the ‘mated EPAP system’. Each EPAP system is a T1000 AS system with a total of four Ethernet interfaces.

On the EAGLE 5 ISS platform side, a set of DSMs, which hold the NPDB, is part of the STP. Two high-speed Ethernet links connect the DSMs and the EPAPs. One of the links is a 100BASE-T Ethernet bus, and the other is a 10BASE-T Ethernet bus.

The NPDB is provisioned and maintained through the EPAPs. EPAP A and EPAP B act as the active EPAP and the standby EPAP. One link serves as the active link, and the other as the standby link. At any given time, there is only one active EPAP and one active link. The database is provisioned through the active link by the active EPAP; the other EPAP provides redundancy.

In case of failure of the active EPAP, the standby EPAP takes over the role of active EPAP and continues to provision the NPDB. In the case where the active link fails, the active EPAP switches to the standby link to continue provisioning the DSMs. The two Ethernet links are part of the DSM network. See [DSM Networks](#).

Another 100BASE-T Ethernet link exists between the EPAPs; that link is called the EPAP sync network. See the [EPAP Sync Network](#).

Major modules on the EPAP are the:

- DSM provisioning module
- Maintenance module
- RTDB module
- PDB module

The DSM provisioning module is responsible for updating NPDBs on the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards using the RMTTP multicast. The maintenance module is responsible for the proper functioning of the EPAP platform. The PDB module is responsible for preparing and maintaining the Real Time Database, which is the “golden copy” of the NPDB (number portability database). The PDB module can run on one of the EPAPs of either of the mated EAGLE 5 ISSs.

Functional Overview

The main function of the MPS/EPAP platform is to provision the INP and AINPQ data from the customer network to the DSM cards on the STP. INP/AINPQ database records are continuously updated from the customer network to the PDB. The PDB module communicates with the maintenance module and the RTDB task over a TCP/IP socket to provision the DSM cards on the EAGLE 5 ISS. The maintenance module is responsible for the overall stability and performance of the system.

It is possible for the DSM database to get out-of-sync due to missed provisioning or card rebooting. Therefore, the RTDB contains a coherent, current copy of the DSM database. The EPAP-DSM provisioning task sends database information out on the provisioning link. The DSM cards act as the receivers and are reprovisioned.

EPAP/PDBA Overview

The EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor (EPAP) platform and the Provisioning Database Application (PDBA) coupled with the Provisioning Database Interface (PDBI) facilitate the database required for the INP and AINPQ features. It performs the following two basic functions in support of the INP and AINPQ features:

- Accept and store INP and/or AINPQ data provisioned by the customer
- Update and reload the NPDBs on the DSM cards

The PDBA operates on the master INP/AINPQ provisioning database (PDB). The EPAP and PDBA are both installed on the MPS hardware platform. [Figure 2-1](#) shows the overall system architecture, including a graphic path of INP/AINPQ data from the customer provisioning through the MPS subsystem to the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM databases.

The EPAP platform maintains an exact copy of the real-time database (RTDB) required by the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards, provisions the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards, and maintains redundant copies of both databases on

mated EPAP hardware. The EPAP platform is a mated pair of processors (the upper processor, called EPAP A, and the lower processor, EPAP B) contained in one frame.

During normal operation, information flows through the EPAP/PDBA software with no intervention. INP or AINPQ data is generated at one or more operations centers and is delivered to the PDBA through a TCP socket interface (PDBI). The PDBA software stores and replicates data on EPAP A on the mated EPAP system. The data is then transmitted across a private network to the DSM cards located in the EAGLE 5 ISS frame by the EPAPs.

The primary interface to the PDBA consists of machine-to-machine messages. The interface is defined by Tekelec and is available in the *Provisioning Database Interface Manual*. Use that manual to update or create provisioning software compatible with the EPAP socket interface.

A direct user interface is provided on each EPAP to allow configuration, maintenance, debugging, and platform operations. A direct user interface is also provided by the PDBA for configuration and database maintenance.

The MPS/EPAP is an open systems platform and easily accommodates the high provisioning rates that INP/AINPQ requires. Implementing the persistent database and provisioning as an open systems platform, compared to the traditional OAM platform, provides these benefits:

- Variety of hardware components and vendors
- Availability of third party communication and database tools
- Standard communication protocols
- Availability of personnel with related experience

Each EPAP server maintains a copy of the real-time database in order to provision the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards. The EPAP server must comply with the hardware requirements in *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*. [Figure 2-1](#) illustrates the EPAP architecture contained in the MPS subsystem.

Each EPAP has a dedicated CDROM drive. One EPAP per EAGLE 5 ISS platform has a modem capable of supporting remote diagnostics, remote configuration, and remote maintenance; these remote operations are performed through EPAP login sessions. These sessions are accessible across the customer network (that is, the telnet) as well as through direct terminal connection to the EPAP via an RS232 connection. Also, tape drives support backup and restore operations. Refer to the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual* for details about the hardware devices and network connections.

INP and AINPQ Features

The INP and AINPQ features minimize challenges for network operators while they plan to implement number portability for their subscribers.

INP and AINPQ can operate on the same node as Tekelec features G-Port, A-Port, and G-Flex. Following is a summary of INP and AINPQ functions:

- Because the number lengths can vary between countries (sometimes even within a country), the INP and AINPQ features support numbers of varying lengths in a flexible way, without requiring software modifications. The maximum number length of 15 digits for ported numbers is supported.
 - INP performs number portability translations based on the received Called Party Number (CDPN) in the INAP portion of the message. For call-related messages, the database query is performed by using the digits from the Called Party Number parameter and converting them to an international number, if the number is not already in international format.

- AINPQ performs number portability translations based on the received dialed digits (DGTSDIAL).
- The INP and AINPQ features can remove automatically the National Escape Code (NEC) that may be up to five hexadecimal digits.
- The INP and AINPQ features avoid problem situations with number normalization. In certain cases, problems could occur where operators do not use NAI values that match the EAGLE 5 ISS's current number conditioning process. For example, a switch might send an NAI of a subscriber and expect the number to be treated as a National number, leading to problems.

Number normalization also allows the user to specify how certain NAI (Nature of Address Indicator) values are to be treated. This value treatment is performed by setting up rules that map incoming NAI values to internal SNAI (Service Nature of Address Indicator) values for the purpose of number conditioning.

Another potential difficulty in some networks, users dial a special prefix, such as a '0' or '1' (that is, an "access code"), before dialing the digits for the party they are trying to reach. Some SSPs strip off this prefix and do not include it in the query to the NPDB. However, other SSPs send the query using the entire dialed number, including the prefix.

Number normalization lets INP and AINPQ accept queries either with or without special prefixes on the DN. Upon receipt, INP or AINPQ strips off the prefix, if present, converts the DN to an international number, performs the database query, and returns a response to the switch. The Called Party Number (for the INP feature) or the dialed digits (for the AINPQ feature) in the response can include the special prefix or not, depending on how the operator configures the feature.

EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application Processor)

As shown in [Figure 2-1](#), a MPS/EPAP platform contains two EPAP servers to provide the INP and/or AINPQ service. At any given time, only one EPAP actively communicates with the DSMs. The other EPAP is in standby mode.

The primary purpose of the EPAPs is to maintain the provisioning database (PDB) and to download copies of the RTDB to the DSM cards. The EPAP receives INP/AINPQ data from the customer network through the PDBI, the external source of INP/AINPQ provisioning information. The PDBI continually updates the active EPAP's PDB. Once an update is applied to the active PDB, it is sent to the RTDBs on the active and standby EPAPs.

Each EPAP maintains a copy of the RTDB. When a DSM needs a copy of the RTDB, the EPAP downloads the file to the DSM for its own resident copy of the RTDBdatabase.

The EPAP maintains a file of database updates to be sent to the DSMs. This file contains the changes necessary to keep the DSM files current relative to the RTDB database.

DSM (Database Services Module)

The INP and/or AINPQ feature can provision from 1 to 25 DSM cards. The DSM cards have two Ethernet links, as shown in [Figure 2-1](#).

- The INP feature requires each DSM card to have at least 1 GB capacity.
- The AINPQ feature requires each DSM card to have at least 4 GB capacity.

NOTE: The EAGLE 5 ISS supports more than one model of DSM card. The cards differ in the size of database and the transactions/second rate that they support. In this manual, the term DSM is used to mean

any model of DSM, unless a specific model is mentioned. For more information about the supported DSM models, refer to the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS*.

Multiple DSMs provide a means of load balancing in high-traffic situations. The DSM database is in a format that facilitates rapid lookups. Each DSM contains an identical database. Furthermore, all DSMNPDBs are identical to the RTDB maintained by the EPAPs.

However, the various databases may not be identical at all times for several reasons. First of all, when a DSM card is initialized, it downloads the current copy of the database from the EPAP. While that card is being downloaded, it cannot provide VSCCP services. Another condition that can result in databases being out-of-sync occurs when the EPAP receives updates from its provisioning source, but it has not yet sent them down to the DSM cards. Updates are applied to the provisioning database as they are received.

Two possible scenarios contribute to a condition where a DSM may not have enough memory to hold the entire database. In the first case, the database is downloaded successfully to the DSM, but subsequent updates eventually increase the size of the database beyond the capacity of the DSM memory. In this situation, it is desirable to continue processing INP/AINPQ transactions, even though the database may not be as up-to-date as it could be.

The other case occurs when a DSM card is booted. If it is determined then that the card does not have enough memory for the entire database, the database is not loaded on that card. Each DSM is responsible for recognizing and reporting its out-of-memory conditions by means of alarms.

Overview of EPAP to DSM Communications

Before discussing DSM status reporting or EPAP status reporting, it is helpful to understand the communications between the DSMs and the EPAP in broad terms.

- UDP - sending DSM status messages

The DSMs and EPAPs create a UDP (User Datagram Protocol) socket, which is used for status messages. One of the last things a DSM does when it is initialized is to send a status message to the EPAP, containing the DSMID, database level, and memory size. The EPAP maintains tables containing the last known status of each DSM. EPAP uses these to determine whether or not the DSM needs to download the database.

- IP - reporting EPAP maintenance data

The DSMs create a TCP/IP socket when they are initialized, and listen for connection requests. During initialization or after a loss of connectivity, the active EPAP chooses one of the DSMs and issues a *Connect* to establish the TCP/IP connection with that DSM (referred to as the Primary DSM). The purpose of this link is to provide a path for reporting EPAP alarms and to forward maintenance blocks to the DSM.

- IP Multicast - downloading GSM database

Because of the large size of the database and the need to download it quickly on up to 25 DSM cards, EPAP uses a technique known as IP multicasting. This technique is based on Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II (RMTP-II), a product of Globalcast Communications. IP multicasting downloads the RTDB and database updates to the DSMs.

The administration of IP multicasting is based on the concept of a “tree”, or stream of data, which is constantly being broadcast by the EPAP. DSMs that need to download the real time database or to receive database updates “join the tree”. DSMs can also “leave the tree”, typically when the database fills their available memory.

Incremental Downloading

Once a download is in progress, it is possible for another DSM to determine that it also needs to download the file. The new DSM can “jump in” and join the download in progress and begin its download with whatever record is currently being sent. When the last record in the file has been sent, the EPAP restarts the download from the beginning. The EPAP then sends the records that the new DSM needs to complete its database.

EPAP Status and Error Reporting via Maintenance Blocks

The EPAPs forward all status and error messages to the DSMs in maintenance blocks. Maintenance blocks are asynchronously sent whenever the EPAP has something to report. The maintenance blocks eventually update EPAPDCBs located on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

INP/AINPQ Considerations

The following list contains considerations you should think over before installing and operating the INP and/or AINPQ feature:

1. The INP and the AINPQ features can co-exist on the same node if they share the same Subsystem Number (SSN).
2. INP and AINPQ responses are not routed by Global Title Translation.
3. The maximum length of the Application Context Name Object Identifier is 32 digits.
4. It is possible that PCs and/or PC + SSNs that are in the entity table of the database and are referenced by subscriber entries do not have the required data present on the EAGLE 5 ISS to route messages to them.

For example, the PC may not have a route, or the PC+SSN may not be in the MAP table for a final GTT. In these cases, a UIM is output only when a message is discarded due to the lack of data. These data problems can be reduced by careful provisioning of the route and MAP tables.

5. For INP Message Relay messages with E.164 numbers in the SCCPCDPA, it is assumed that no truncation occurred if and when the routing number was prepended and that SCCPCDPA has the full DN of the subscriber.
6. INP Message Relay to the EAGLE 5 ISS local subsystem is not supported.
7. Only the first 21 digits of the CDPA are decoded for INP Message Relay. For example, if the CDPA contains an RN prefixed to a DN, the RN is seven digits, and the DN is 15 digits, then the total is 22 digits, and the DN used for processing will be only 14 digits (21 total digits less 7 RN digits).
8. GTT currently handles decimal digits only. Thus, if an operator/country is using hexadecimal digits ‘A’ through ‘F’ in RNs and the operator is providing GTT to messages that have RN prefixes other than its own prefixes, the operator must enter the RN+DN number ranges as DN ranges in the INP/AINPQ database. The only problem with this is that the beginning and ending DNs can only be 15 digits, which may not be enough for an RN+DN.

9. If ported-in numbers use RN entity, replacing the CDPAGT with the entity address of a Signalling Point is not supported. There is at least one case where this is required: Subsequent GTT is desired, but the STP providing subsequent GTT does not have Number Portability capability.
10. If you choose to provision number normalization, INP/AINPQ always removes the specified prefix digits from the beginning of the DN before searching the database. Take care that the digit sequence of the specified prefix never matches the initial digit sequence of a valid DN. For example, if a valid DN without any special prefix is **5551234**, then **55** should not be provisioned as a special prefix. If it were, INP/AINPQ would remove the first two digits from the DN, resulting in an invalid DN: **51234**.

Other number normalization considerations include:

- INP and AINPQ features support up to forty special prefixes per node.
- Special prefixes may not exceed 15 digits. All configurations of the 15 digit prefix are valid; that is, any digit from '0' to 'F' in any sequence is valid for the prefix.
- An INP/AINPQ option (**cdpnpfx**, **chg-inpopts** command) lets an operator enter the prefix digits to be deleted from the Called Party Number or dialed digits before the database lookup.
- The operator can return either the complete Called Party Number or dialed digits in the response to the SSP including the special prefix, or the DN without the special prefix. Option **dltpfx** is provisionable on a per-prefix basis. Up to 40 prefix-response combinations are supported.
- The operator can specify mappings from NAI to SNAI (Service NAI). Up to five mappings (for five unique NAI values) are supported. The only valid SNAI values are subscriber (**sub**), national (**nat1**), international (**int1**), and none (**none**, which is used to delete existing entries).
- INP/AINPQ searches for the specified prefix at the beginning of the DN:
 - If the beginning digits of the DN match the provisioned prefix, they are removed before conditioning the number to the international format.
- If NEC is provisioned, INP/AINPQ determines whether the NEC matches the beginning of the DN:
 - If the beginning digits of the DN match the NEC, they are removed before conditioning the number to the international format.
 - If the beginning digits of the DN do not match the provisioned prefix, the unchanged number is conditioned to the international format, which is used for the database search.
- If the Called Party Number NAI value received in the INP query matches a NAI value provisioned in the NAI to SNAI mapping table, the value of SNAI is used when conditioning the number to international format according to existing rules defined for INP.
- After the database search, the response to the SSP is constructed using either the complete number as received in the query (with special prefix), or just the DN (without a prefix). This handling of the prefix depends on the user's specification of various options during configuration, such as **dltpfx**, DRA, and Global Connect.

Network Connections

Several customer- and Tekelec-installed private networks are required to support the INP/AINPQ feature. These networks are:

- Customer provisioning network
- EPAP sync network
- DSM networks
- Dial-up network

The following discussion is an overview of these private networks. It expands on the networks in the INP/AINPQ architecture diagram shown in [Figure 2-1](#). (For details about configuring these networks, refer to the *EPAP User Interface Manual*.)

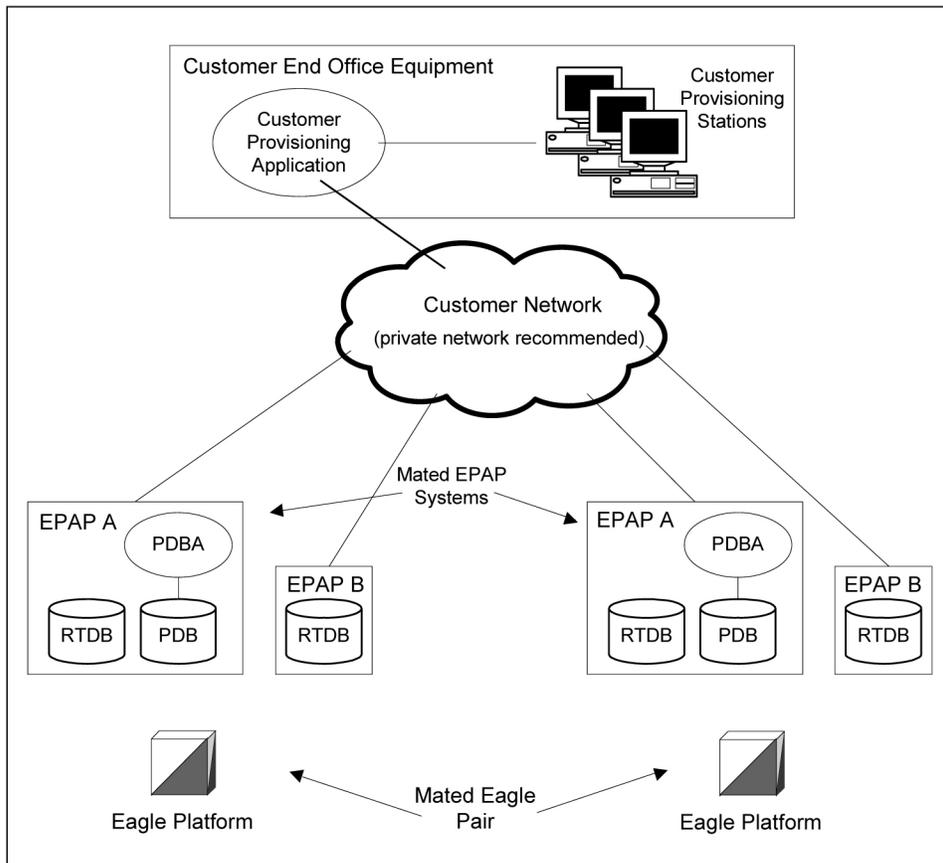
Customer Provisioning Network

The customer network carries the following traffic:

- Customer queries and responses to the PDB via the PDBI from the customer provisioning network
- Updates between PDBs of a mated EAGLE 5 ISS pair
- Updates between a PDB on one EAGLE 5 ISS and RTDBs on a mated EAGLE 5 ISS
- RTDB reload traffic if the active PDBA is not collocated on the same EPAP
- PDBA import/export (file transfer) traffic
- Traffic from a PDBA reloading from its mate
- EPAP and PDBA user interface traffic.

A typical customer network is shown in [Figure 2-2](#).

Figure 2-2. Customer Provisioning Network

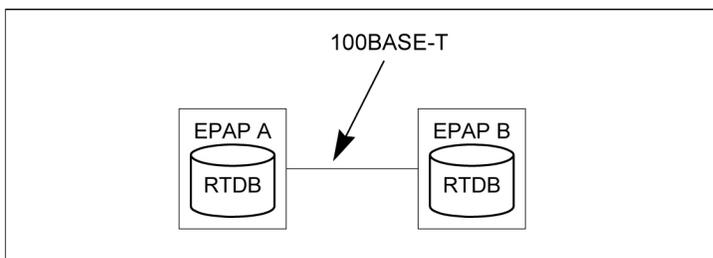


Although a dedicated network is recommended, it is possible that unrelated customer traffic can use the network as well. The determination either to have a dedicated network or to allow other customer traffic should be based on available external Ethernet bandwidth and network performance considerations.

EPAP Sync Network

The EPAP sync network carries RTDB and maintenance application traffic between active and standby EPAP servers on an EPAP system. It synchronizes the contents of the RTDBs of both EPAP A and B. The EPAP network is a single Ethernet cable between EPAP A and EPAP B running at 100BASE-T, as shown in [Figure 2-3](#).

Figure 2-3. EPAP Sync Network

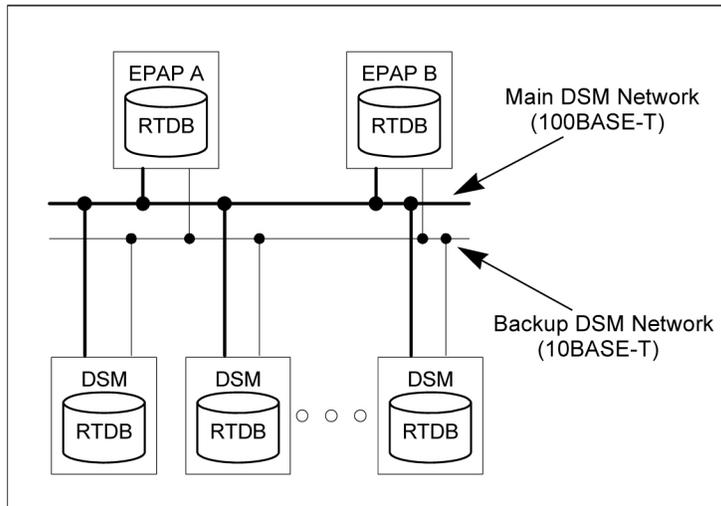


DSM Networks

The DSM networks are shown in [Figure 2-4](#). They carry provisioning data from the Real Time Data Bases (RTDBs) from the active EPAP to the DSM cards. They also carry reload and maintenance traffic to the DSMs.

The DSM networks consist of two Ethernet networks, which are the main DSM network running at 100BASE-T and the backup DSM network running at 10BASE-T. Both Ethernet networks connect EPAP A and EPAP B with every DSM card on a single EAGLE 5 ISS platform.

Figure 2-4. DSM Networks



Maintenance information is sent from the active EPAP to an arbitrarily selected DSM card. The selected DSM is known as the primary DSM. Static information is exchanged across this interface at initialization, and dynamic information is exchanged on occasion.

While much of the traditional OAM provisioning and database functionality is implemented on the EPAP, the maintenance reporting mechanism is still the OAM.

The first and second octets of the EPAP network addresses for this network are 192.168. (The first two octets for private class C networks are defined in RFC 1597.)

The third octet is a customer specifiable for each DSM network. Be sure to select values that do not interfere with the customer's network addressing scheme.

The fourth octet of the address is specified as follows:

- If the EPAP is configured as "EPAP A", the fourth octet has a value of 100.
- If the EPAP is configured as "EPAP B", the fourth octet has a value of 200.

[Table 2-1](#) summarizes the contents of each octet.

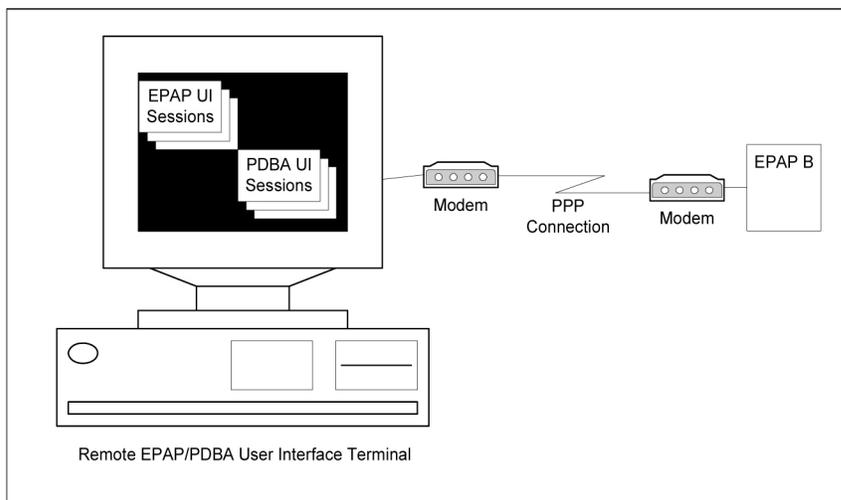
Table 2-1. EPAP IP Addresses in the DSM Network

Octet	Value
1	'192'
2	'168'
3	One customer-provisioned value for DSM network A, and another for DSM network B
4	'100' for EPAP A '200' for EPAP B

Dial-Up PPP Network

The dial-up PPP network, which is not illustrated in [Figure 2-1](#), allows multiple user interface sessions to be established with the EPAP. The network connects a remote EPAP/PDBA user interface terminal with the EPAP in the EAGLE 5 ISS's MPS subsystem. The dial-up PPP network is illustrated in [Figure 2-5](#).

Figure 2-5. Dial-up PPP Network



Serviceability Hints

Receiving INP/AINPQ Data from a National Database

The operator provisioning system (OPS) must address certain concerns when it gets its portability information from a

1. Consider a two-step querying process where all but the recipient network uses a RN that identifies the recipient network and the recipient network itself uses a RN that identifies a particular exchange within its network. In this case, the data from the national database is the RN identifying the recipient network. If the operator is the recipient, its provisioning system must override the “national” RN with the “local” RN.
2. The translation from the national database associated with an RN is to the point of interconnection (POI) for the recipient network. The recipient network operator's provisioning system must override this translation

with one that directs non-circuit related messages to the correct signaling point within its network. If this is not done, the result will be either message discard or circular routing.

3. The same problem as item [Item 2](#) above occurs when the national database provides RNs and associated translations for non-ported numbers. The number range owner's provisioning system must do one of the following:
 - Override the translations to its POI with one that directs non-circuit related messages to the correct signaling points within its network, or
 - Remove the RNs and the associated translations, which activity causes the messages to use normal GTT, or
 - Replace the RN entities with SP entities when G-Flex is used.
4. When bulk loading the national database, the OPS must not wipe out any G-Flex data nor any data change done to solve the above issues.

Signaling Point (SP) Entity ID

Another issue for operators can be resolved by the operator provisioning system (OPS). When the user wants a MR translation for a DN that does not have an RN, an entity ID number for the signaling point must be provided to the PDB even if one is not normally assigned.

Use the OPS to generate a unique ID number for an SP entity when it is entered, and use that number when communicating with the PDB, but identify the entity to the OPS user via other methods. If a number is desired that does not require the use of the OPS to correlate to a specific entity, use the following rule of thumb: Use the PC (converted to a 5-digit decimal number) and SSN to identify the entity, since the PC and SSN, together, are guaranteed to be unique within a network.

This means that if an International PC is used, some method is required to set it off from the National PCs because it is a separate network. One way of doing this is to use an extra digit to specify the network. These examples show how to use a '1' to identify National PCs and '2' to identify International PCs:

• Intermediate GTT to another STP whose PCN = 2345	EntityID = 102345
• Final GTT to an SCP whose PCN = 2346 and SSN = 5	EntityID = 102346005
• Final GTT to a different service (SSN = 7) on the same SCP	EntityID = 102346007
• Intermediate GTT to another STP whose PCI = 3-4-5	EntityID = 206181

Mated Application Considerations

An EPAP-administered entity data can possibly become out-of-sync with the EAGLE 5 ISS mated application table because the creation of entity point codes (and/or subsystem numbers) in the mated application table is not performed at EPAP administration time.

If this mismatch is discovered at real time, a UIM message (such as “SCCP did not route - DPC not in MAP tbl” or “SCCP did not route - SS not in MAP tbl”) is sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS maintenance terminal. This message means the MSU was discarded.

For this reason, it is recommended that the entity (SP or RN) not be administered until the entity PC (and/or SSN) has been entered into the EAGLE 5 ISS mated application (MAP) table.

Entity Point Codes and Routes

Verification that an entity point code exists in the route table and has a route is not performed at database administration time. Therefore, it is possible for the EPAP entity data to be out-of-sync with the EAGLE 5 ISS route table.

If an out-of-sync condition is discovered at real time, a UIM is sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS maintenance terminal, indicating one of these conditions:

- Destination point code is not in the route table.
- Destination point code exists in the route table but is not assigned a route.
- Destination point code exists in the route table and has been assigned a route, but it is out of service.

For this reason, it is recommended that the entity not be administered until the entity PC (and/or SSN) has been entered into the EAGLE 5 ISS route table.

Provisioning of Routing Number Prefix of the Node (HOMERN)

When the portability cluster uses RN prefixes for relayed messages, a message for a ported-in number arrives at the EAGLE 5 ISS with an RN prefixed to the DN in the CDPA. In this case, the RN is one of the RNs for the EAGLE 5 ISS operator's network.

Because the database contains only the DN, the following logic is performed to remove the RN before performing the database look-up:

- When the SNAI (from SRVSEL entry) for a message is RNSDN, RNNDN, or RNIDN, the EAGLE 5 ISS searches all Home RNs (HRNs) entered by the operator for a match with the same number of leading digits in the CDPA.
- If one or more matches are found, the match with the greatest number of digits is considered the HRN for that message. The CDPA digits matching the HRN are removed from the CDPA for database look-up purposes.
- If a matching HRN is not found, the entire string of the received digits (except for any ST digit on the end) is considered for the database look-up. If the database does not contain that entry, the database searching fails, resulting in the MSU being handled by GTT.

Because the correct removal of RN prefixes depends on the data entered by the operator, care must be used:

- First, all combinations of service selectors for incoming INP/AINPQMR messages with RN prefixes should have the appropriate SNAI (RNSDN, RNNDN, or RNIDN).
- Second, all RNs to be removed should be entered by the HOMERN command.

Messages without an RN prefix can, in some cases, use the same selector values as messages with RN prefixes. If so, the SNAI must be set to RNxDN, but the leading CDPA digits of the non-prefix messages *must not match* any HOMERN entries. If the digits do match, that part of the DN is removed before database look-up, resulting in the database look-up failing to find the full DN.

Provisioning the INP/AINPQ Number Normalization

When the MSC/SSP uses prefixed CDPN or DGTSDIAL in the queries, a message arrives at the INPQ with a prefixed CDPN number. The prefix in this case is (one of) the prefix(es) defined in the **chg-inpopts** commands.

The operator must take care because the correct removal of prefixes depends on the content of the data that is entered. All prefixes to be removed from the CDPN or DGTSDIAL are entered by the **chg-inpopts** command. It is possible that CDPNs or DGTSDIALs without a prefix can have the same first digits as the prefix digits. If the digits match, that portion of the DN would be removed before database look up, which situation would result in a failure of the database look-up finding the full DN. A similar situation could occur if NEC is provisioned and the digits match the NEC.

The following logic is performed to remove the prefix before doing a database look up.

- When any prefix(es) are provisioned in **chg-inpopts**, the decoded INAPCDPN or DGTSDIAL digits are compared with the list of provisioned prefixes.
- If a matching prefix is found, INP/AINPQ strips the prefix digits from the number.
- After the prefixes are compared, the digits are also compared to any provisioned NEC value. If the beginning digits match the NEC, INP/AINPQ strips the matching digits.
- If a matching prefix is not found, the entire string of the received digits, except for any ST digit on the end, is considered for the database look up without stripping the prefix.
- Number conditioning, if required, is applied after deleting the prefix and/or NEC.

Provisioning the INP/AINPQ Service NAI

When the MSC/SSP uses one of the non-standard values for CDPNNAI or intends INP/AINPQ to treat a standard NAI value differently, the CDPNNAI is defined by the **cdpnnai** parameter in the **chg-inpopts** command with a corresponding service NAI (SNAI). If the CDPNNAI is not specified in the **chg-inpopts** command, SNAI is treated as national unless CDPNNAI is subscriber or international. INP/AINPQ performs any number conditioning based on the SNAI value and converts the CDPN digits to international number.

Since the correct use of **cdpnnai** depends on the data entered in **chg-inpopts** and in the EPAP database, the operator must exercise care in the entering data consistent with the features provisioned.

Two UIMs for One MSU

An MSU that is invalid for INP/AINPQMR, which consequently falls through to the GTT, may result in two UIMs being issued. For example, the first UIM results from the INP/AINPQMR due to a number conditioning error. The second results from the GTT, due to a routing failure or a translation not provisioned for the GTAI.

In these cases, one UIM may not be issued because of frequency limiting. For example, the frequencies for a MRUIM and a PC Unavailable UIM are one message every 200 milliseconds. In the case of two problems with one MSU, the UIMs occur within microseconds of each other, so that one of the UIMs is not printed. It is the timing of UIMs with regard to any UIMs for other MSUs that determines which, if either, is printed. In the example,

assuming no UIMs occurred in the previous 200 ms for any other MSUs, the INP/AINPQMR is printed because it was generated first.

INP/AINPQ Message Protocol

Primary INP/AINPQ Functions

INP/AINPQ supports two TCAP protocols: INAP (for the INP feature) and ANSI-41 (for the AINPQ feature). The effective processing of the messages is the same for INAP and ANSI-41 protocols. INP and AINPQ provide the following main functions:

- *Message discrimination:* INP and AINPQ translate ported numbers, and consequently can differentiate between messages for INP or AINPQ or other services. Discrimination is performed via a service selector table where you can define the INP or AINPQ service for a combination of selectors. These selectors define whether INP Message Relay or INP/AINPQ Query is to be performed on an incoming message.
- *Number conditioning:* Because the subscriber database stores international DNs only, INP/AINPQ can condition incoming numbers to be international DNs by inserting a default CC and/or a default NDC for the database look up.
 - If the service is INPMR and SNAI is either a RNSDN or RNNDN or RNIDN, INP/AINPQ strips off the RN prefix if it matches the home network RN prefix and then conditions the number, if needed, before performing a database lookup.
 - If the service is INPQ and the message is destined to the INP/AINPQ subsystem, INP/AINPQ does the following:
 - ◆ Strips off CDPN or DGTSDIAL prefix if it matches the **cdpnprfx** parameters defined in the **chg-inpopts** command
 - ◆ Strips off any digits that match the NEC, if NEC is provisioned
 - ◆ Then conditions, if needed, before performing a database lookup
- *INAP Connect Response:* INP Query Services generates a Connect response for an Initial DP message if the conditioned number is found in the subscriber database lookup. INP uses the routing number (RN) associated with the DN entry to build the Destination Routing Address number equal to RN only, RN+DN, CC+RN+DN, or RN+NEC+DN, based on the INOPTSDRA parameter.
- *ANSI-41 Return Result with Routing Digits:* If the TCAP query is ANSI-41 protocol, AINPQ responds to the queries with Return Result message. This message has the Routing Digits encoded. If the conditioned number is found in the Database and the NE is RN, RN+DN, CC+RN+DN, or RN+NEC+DN, and the Global Connect option is Continue, Return Result with Routing Digits message will be the response. If the Global Option is Connect and the number returned from the database has an NE assigned, a Return Result with routing digits is the response.
- *INAP Continue Response:* A Continue response is generated for an InitialDP message if the conditioned number is not found in the subscriber database lookup.
- *ANSI-41 Return Result without Routing Digits:* If the query is ANSI-41 protocol and the conditioned number is not found in the database, a Return Result without Routing Digits response is generated. If the conditioned

number is found and NE is not assigned and Global Connect Option is set to Connect a Return Result without Routing Digits is generated. If the conditioned number is found in the database, the NE is SP or None and the Global Connect Option is set to Continue, this message is the response.

- *INP Message Relay*: INP performs Message Relay when a combination of service selectors (like domain (ITU or ANSI), Global Title Indicator (GTI), Translation Type (TT), Numbering Plan (NP), and Nature of Address Indicator (NAI)) indicate INP Message Relay is to be performed. If the translation data exists, INP Message Relay does one of the following:
 - Provides the ability to prefix the entity ID to the CDPA digits after deleting any home RN prefix, or
 - Replaces the CDPA digits with the RN prefix, or
 - Performs no change to the CDPA digits.

The Stages of INP/AINPQ Execution

INP/AINPQ is performed in the following stages:

1. The message arrives at EAGLE 5 ISS *route-on-gt*. The SCCP portion is decoded; the data is used to perform the service selection, based on the CDPAGT fields other than ES and GTAI. The result of this selection identifies the set of translations to be used for INP/AINPQ and also specifies whether INP Message Relay or INP/AINPQ Query is to be performed on the message. If a selector does not match the incoming GT fields, then GTT is performed.
2. If stage 1 indicates INP/AINPQ is required and the message is not a UDTS (Unit Data Transfer Service) generated by EAGLE 5 ISS, the remaining SCCP portion is decoded. If INP/AINPQ Query is required, the TCAP and INAP portions are also decoded. If the message is a UDTS generated by the EAGLE 5 ISS, GTT is performed on the message.
3. If the service indicator is INP Message Relay:
 - a. If SNAI is RNSDN or RNNDN or RNIDN, the leading digits of the DN number from the SCCP portion of the message are checked for the Home Routing Number (HOMERN), if any are provisioned. If found, INP/AINPQ strips off the HOMERN and condition the DN to be an international number.
 - b. The conditioned number's length is validated and the number is looked up in the subscriber database. First, the individual number database is searched. If the number is absent, the number range database is searched.
 - c. If the number is found, the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the Message Relay GT information from the associated entity and prefixes the entity ID to the DN if specified or, based on the option, can replace the CDPA digits with the entity ID or leave the DN unchanged. If no entity is associated with the DN or if the entity does not have translation (MR) data, he GTT is performed on the message.
 - d. If no match is found for the conditioned number in the subscriber database, GTT is performed on this message.
 - e. If the DPC in the translation data is the EAGLE 5 ISS's Point Code or is for a different domain than the message (i.e., ANSI vs. ITU or ITU vs. ANSI), a UDTS is sent and the processing stops here.

4. If the service indicator is INP Query,
 - a. Two types of messages are allowed: messages with InitialDP as the INAP op-code and ANSI-41 messages with NPREQ op-code. During decoding, INP/AINPQ identifies whether the tcap-type is ANSI-41 or INAP from the package type field (second byte) of the TCAP portion of the message.
 - b. If the INAP op-code is InitialDP, INP decodes the CDPN parameter and performs number conditioning to convert the INAPCDPN to an international number. This operation is performed in these steps:
 - 1 Leading digits of the CDPN number from the INAP portion of the message are checked for the prefixes (**cdpnpfx**), if any are provisioned. If any are found, INP strips the prefix from the CDPN digits.
 - 2 Remove if the stop digits are present in the Dialed Digits.
 - 3 If NEC is provisioned and NEC is present in the Dialed Digits, strip the NEC off.
 - 4 After removing **cdpnpfx**, ST Digits, and NEC, INP maps the CDPNNAI to the Service NAI by doing a lookup in the INPOPTS table. If the CDPNNAI is entered in the INPOPTS table, its corresponding SNAI value is used for number conditioning. Otherwise, INP treats the number as national (**nat1**), unless the NAI field in the CDPN is subscriber (**sub**) or international (**intl**).
 - c. If the ANSI-41 OPcode is NPREQ, AINPQ decodes the Dialed Digits number and performs number conditioning to convert the Dialed Digits to an international number. As in the case of INAP:
 - 1 The leading digits of the Dialed Digits from the TCAP portion of the message are checked for the prefixes (**cdpnpfx**), if any are provisioned. If found, the **cdpnpfx** is stripped off from the Dialed Digits.
 - 2 Remove if the stop digits are present in the Dialed digits.
 - 3 If NEC is provisioned and NEC is present in the Dialed Digits, strip the NEC off.
 - 4 After removing the **cdpnpfx**, STDIGITS and NEC from the Dialed digits, NAI is mapped into Service NAI of the INPOPTS table, and corresponding SNAI value is used for number conditioning. If mapping is not found, AINPQ treats the number as National, if the NAI field of Dialed Digits is Subscriber or International.
5. The conditioned number's length is validated, and the number is looked up in the subscriber database.
6. The response depends on the implemented feature (INP or AINPQ), the Global Connect option specified in the **chg-inpopts** command (**connect** or **continue**), and on the result type of the query of the NPDB (RN or SP), as follows:
 - A “Connect” message (for the INP feature) or a “Return Result with Digits” message (for the AINPQ feature) is sent in the following cases:
 - The NPDB query result type is RN (in this case, the Global Connect option does not matter)
 - The NPDB query result type is SP and the Global Connect option is specified as **connect**

In either case, the Destination Routing Address of the message contains RN, RN+DN, CC+RN+DN or RN+NEC+DN, depending on the value of the DRA field specified in the **chg-inpopts** command.

- A “Continue” message (for the INP feature) or a “Return Result without Digits” message (for the AINPQ feature) is sent in the following cases:
 - The NPDB query result type is SP and the Global Connect option is specified as **continue**
 - The NPDB query result returns a Not Found (in this case, the Global Connect option does not matter)

INP/AINPQ Commands

Introduction.....	3-2
EAGLE 5 ISS Commands for INP/AINPQ.....	3-2
Commands.....	3-2
chg-ctrl-feat / enable-ctrl-feat / rtrv-ctrl-feat.....	3-3
chg-stpopts / rtrv-stpopts.....	3-5
ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel.....	3-5
ent-homern / dlt-homern / rtrv-homern.....	3-5
chg-sid / rtrv-sid.....	3-5
rept-stat-sys.....	3-5
rept-stat-sccp.....	3-6
rept-stat-mps.....	3-7
rept-stat-card.....	3-8
rept-meas.....	3-8
chg-measopts.....	3-8
rept-stat-meas.....	3-8
rept-ftp-meas.....	3-8
rtrv-measopts.....	3-8
rept-stat-trbl.....	3-8
rept-stat-alm.....	3-9
rept-stat-db.....	3-10
inh-card / alw-card.....	3-10
ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card.....	3-10
ent-map / dlt-map / chg-map / rtrv-map.....	3-10
alw-map-ss / inh-map-ss.....	3-10
ent-ss-appl / chg-ss-appl / dlt-ss-appl / rtrv-ss-appl.....	3-11
chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl.....	3-11
ent-cspc / dlt-cspc / rtrv-cspc.....	3-12
chg-inpopts / rtrv-inpopts.....	3-12
inh-alm / unhb-alm.....	3-12
chg-ip-card / rtrv-ip-card.....	3-12
chg-ip-lnk / rtrv-ip-lnk.....	3-12
ent-ip-host / dlt-ip-host / rtrv-ip-host.....	3-12
pass.....	3-13
pass: cmd="Ping".....	3-13

pass:cmd="netstat"3-13
 pass:cmd="nslookup"3-14
 pass:cmd="arp"3-14
 pass:cmd="help"3-14
 System Debug Services (SDS) Commands.....3-15
 MSU Trap and Trace Command.....3-15

Introduction

This chapter describes the EAGLE 5 ISSCommands used for maintenance, measurement, and administration of the INP and AINPQ features. EAGLE 5 ISSINP/AINPQ commands provide for the provisioning, operations, and maintenance activities of the EAGLE 5 ISSDSM cards and associated network connections.

EAGLE 5 ISS Commands for INP/AINPQ

This section provides a description of the user interface for maintenance, operation, and measurement commands for the INP/AINPQ feature. The commands that follow allow provisioning, operations, and maintenance activities for DSM cards.

Complete descriptions of these commands are shown in detail in the *Commands Manual*, including parameter names, valid values, and output examples for the commands.

Commands

The command examples shown illustrate the requirements and provide suggestions for suitable names and output. The commands are described in detail in the *Commands Manual*, where the actual parameter names, valid values, and output for the commands are provided.

Commands described in this section include:

- [chg-ctrl-feat / enable-ctrl-feat / rtrv-ctrl-feat](#)
- [chg-stpopts / rtrv-stpopts](#)
- [ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel](#)
- [ent-homern / dlt-homern / rtrv-homern](#)
- [chg-sid / rtrv-sid](#)
- [rept-stat-sys](#)
- [rept-stat-sccp](#)
- [rept-stat-mps](#)
- [rept-stat-card](#)
- [rept-meas](#)

- [chg-measopts](#)
- [rept-stat-meas](#)
- [rept-ftp-meas](#)
- [rtvr-measopts](#)
- [rept-stat-trbl](#)
- [rept-stat-alm](#)
- [rept-stat-db](#)
- [inh-card / alw-card](#)
- [ent-card / rtvr-card / dlt-card](#)
- [ent-map / dlt-map / chg-map / rtvr-map](#)
- [alw-map-ss / inh-map-ss](#)
- [ent-ss-appl / chg-ss-appl / dlt-ss-appl / rtvr-ss-appl](#)
- [chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtvr-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl](#)
- [ent-cspc / dlt-cspc / rtvr-cspc](#)
- [chg-inpopts / rtvr-inpopts](#)
- [inh-alm / unhb-alm](#)
- [chg-ip-card / rtvr-ip-card](#)
- [chg-ip-lnk / rtvr-ip-lnk](#)
- [ent-ip-host / dlt-ip-host / rtvr-ip-host](#)
- [pass](#), including ping, netstat, nslookup, arp, and help commands

chg-ctrl-feat / enable-ctrl-feat / rtvr-ctrl-feat

The **chg-ctrl-feat** command is used with the controlled features of the EAGLE 5 ISS that have been purchased and enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.

Although the **chg-ctrl-feat** command can be used for some feature types to turn those features on or off, the INP and AINPQ features are feature types that can only be permanently turned on. After the INP and AINPQ features have been turned on using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, they are permanently on and cannot be turned off.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command is used to enable a controlled feature of the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command is used to retrieve the status of features that are controlled by feature access keys. The following example shows an example of the output from the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command for an EAGLE 5 ISS in which both the INP and AINPQ features have been enabled.

- **rtrv-ctrl-feat**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-11-24 16:40:40 EST EAGLE5 37.5.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS   893012805 on       2000
HC-MIM SLk Capacity   893012707 on        64
ISUP Normalization    893000201 on       ----
Command Class Management 893005801 on       ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on       ----
Prepaid SMS Intercept Phl 893006701 on       ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on       ----
G-Port Circ Route Prevent 893007001 on       ----
XGTT Table Expansion   893006101 on     400000
XMAP Table Expansion   893007710 on      3000
Large System # Links   893005910 on      2000
Routesets              893006403 on      8000
EAGLE5 Product         893007101 on       ----
EAGLE Product          893007201 off       ----
IP7 Product            893007301 off       ----
Network Security Enhance 893009101 off       ----
Telnet                 893005701 on       ----
Port Chk for MO SMS    893009301 on       ----
LNP ELAP Configuration 893010901 on       ----
LNP ported TNs        893011023 on    228000000
LNP ported LRNs       893010501 on    150000
LNP ported NPANXXs    893009402 on    300000
15 Minute Measurements 893012101 off       ----
EIR                    893012301 on       ----
EAGLE OA&M IP Security 893400001 off       ----
SCCP Conversion       893012001 on       ----
SE-HSL SLK Capacity    893013005 on        64
GSM Map Screening (GMS) 893013201 on       ----
Enhanced GMS (EGMS)   893012401 on       ----
MTP MAP Screening     893013501 on       ----
Spare Point Code Support 893013601 on       ----
GSM MAP SRI Redirect   893014001 on       ----
ISUP NP with EPAP     893013801 on       ----
GPort SRI Query for PP 893017701 off       ----
Origin-Based MTP Routing 893014201 on       ----
Prepaid IDP Query Relay 893016001 on       ----
IDP Screening for Prepaid 893015501 on       ----
Flexible GTT Load-Sharing 893015401 on       ----
Origin Based SCCP Routing 893014301 on       ----
INP                    893017901 on       ----
ANSI-41 INP Query     893017801 on       ----
;
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity  Trial
Period Left
G-Port Circ Route Prevent 893007001 On   --- 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins
The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name          Part Num
OnOffFeatV
;

```

For further details on using these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

chg-stpopts / rtrv-stpopts

The STP system options commands (**stpopts**) change and display STP wide options in the EAGLE 5 ISS database. It has two variations, each of which is described in the following: **chg-stpopts** and **rtrv-stpopts**.

The **chg-stpopts** command changes STP system options in the database. This command updates the STPOPTS table. The **defcc** and **defndc** parameters are used to convert non-international numbers received in the MSU to an international number. The parameters can only be changed if the G-Flex feature bit is ON or the G-Port, INP, or AINPQ features have been enabled.

The **chg-stpopts** command is also used to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to send:

- The Connect or Continue message when an IDP message is received for INP service
- The Return Result with Routing Digits or Return Result without Routing Digits message when an IDP message is received for AINPQ service

The **rtrv-stpopts** command is used to retrieve all STP options from the database. This command updates the STPOPTS table. The **defcc** and **defndc** parameters are the additional options displayed when the G-Flex feature bit is ON or the G-Port, INP, or AINPQ features have been enabled.

For further details on using these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel

The INP/AINPQ service selector (**srvsel**) commands are used to provision new selectors for the INP/AINPQ service, providing greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require INP/AINPQ processing. There are four variants, each of which is described in the following sections: **ent-srvsel**, **chg-srvsel**, **dlt-srvsel**, and **rtrv-srvsel**. For further details on the EAGLE 5 ISS INP/AINPQ service selector commands (such as command rules and output format), refer to the *Commands Manual*.

ent-homern / dlt-homern / rtrv-homern

These commands allow you to provision, remove, and report on the up-to-100 routing number prefixes for the operating network in the HOMERN table. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

chg-sid / rtrv-sid

These commands are used to change and report on the self-identification of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The self-identification identifies the EAGLE 5 ISS to other signaling points in the network. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

rept-stat-sys

The **rept-stat-sys** command is used to determine the location of troubles in the system. The display shows the number of these items that are in service (IS-NR) and how many are in another state (IS-ANR, OOS-MT, OOS-MT-DSBLD).

rept-stat-sccp

This command is used to display the status of the SCCP and VSCCP cards and the GTT (Global Title Translation), G-Flex (GSM Flexible Numbering), G-Port (GSM Mobile Number Portability), A-Port (ANSI Mobile Number Portability), INP (INAP-based Number Portability), AINPQ (ANSI-41 INP Query), and EIR (Equipment Identity Register) services executing on those cards. This command also displays any cards that are denied SCCP service.

Here are two sample commands and their outputs.

- **rept-stat-sccp**

```
Command entered at terminal #3.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 13:34:22 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2 Capacity Threshold = 100%
CARD VERSION PST SST AST MSU USAGE CPU USAGE
-----
1212 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ALMINH 45% 30%
1301 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ----- 35% 20%
1305 ----- OOS-MT Isolated ----- 0% 0%
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual ----- 0% 0%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 25%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT = 15% GPORT = 5% GPORT = 10%
INPMR = 2% INPQS = 3%
TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
SERVICE SUCCESS ERRORS WARNINGS FORWARD TO GTT TOTAL
GTT: 1995 5 - - 2000
GFLEX: 500 1 4 10 515
GPORT: 800 0 2 3 800
INPMR: 50 5 1 15 70
INPQS: 499 1 - - 500
Command Completed.
;
```

- **rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106**

```
Command entered at terminal #4.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 13:34:22 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD VERSION TYPE PST SST AST
1106 103-010-000 DSM IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
GTT: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
GFLEX: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
GPORT: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
INPMR: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 13%
INPQS: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 20%
CPU USAGE = 15%

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:
SERVICE SUCCESS ERRORS WARNINGS FORWARD TO GTT TOTAL
GTT: 1995 5 - - 2000
GFLEX: 500 1 4 10 515
GPORT: 500 1 4 10 515
INPMR: 50 2 3 15 70
INPQS: 499 1 - - 500
Command Completed.
;
```

rept-stat-mps

This command is used to display the overall status of the application running on the MPS (multi-purpose server).

- If the LNPELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the status of the ELAP (EAGLELNP Application Processor) subsystem is displayed.

NOTE: The LNP feature cannot be enabled in the same EAGLE 5 ISS where an INP or AINPQ feature is enabled.

- If the INP (INAP number portability) feature is turned on, the status of the EPAP (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) subsystem is displayed.
- If the AINPQ (ANSI-41 INP Query) feature is turned on, the status of the EPAP (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) subsystem is displayed.
- If the G-Port (GSM mobile number portability) feature or G-Flex (GSM flexible numbering) feature is turned on, the status of the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunications) and the EPAP (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) is displayed.
- If the EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature is enabled and turned on, the status of the EIR component on the card is displayed.

A sample command and the associated output follows:

- **rept-stat-mps**

```

Command entered at terminal #4.

rlghncxa03w 06-11-24 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 37.5.0

VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP A       027-015-000  IS-NR       Active      -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR  PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR  PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR  APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR  APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP B       027-015-000  IS-NR       Standby     -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR  PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR  PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR  APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR  APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD  PST          SST          INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR       Active      ACT
1201  IS-ANR       Active      SWDL
1205  OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
1302  OOS-MT       Isolated   -----
1310  IS-ANR       Standby    SWDL
CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A: ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT B: ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A: ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B: ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
    
```

```

DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.
;

```

rept-stat-card

The **rept-stat-card** command is used to display the status of the card and maintenance activity.

The output of the **rept-stat-card** command includes the card location, GPL version being used by the card, device type, device primary state, device secondary state, and device associated state. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

rept-meas

This command is used to generate measurement reports on demand. The reports display on the UI terminal, and are not transferred to the customer FTP server when the Measurements Platform feature is enabled. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

chg-measopts

Used to enable or disable the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement reports to the FTP server. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

rept-stat-meas

Reports the status of the measurements subsystem including card location and state, Alarm level, and Subsystem State. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

rept-ftp-meas

Manually initiates generation and FTP transfer of a measurements report from the MCPM to the FTP server. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

rtrv-measopts

Generates a user interface display showing the enabled/disabled status of all FTP scheduled reports. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

rept-stat-trbl

This command is used to display a summary report of all the device trouble notifications that are logged currently in the RAM storage area of the OAM. This command includes the INP/AINPQ subsystem and DSM/EPAPIP link alarms. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

Here is an example of the command and output.

rept-stat-trbl

```
Command Accepted - Processing
eagle10605 06-11-24 14:34:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
rept-stat-trbl
Command entered at terminal #10.
;
eagle10605 99-06-24 14:34:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
Searching devices for alarms...
;
eagle10605 06-11-24 14:34:09 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT TROUBLE TEXT
0002.0143 * CARD 1113 OAM System release GPL(s) not approved
0011.0176 * SECULOG 1116 Stdby security log -- upload required
3540.0203 ** SLK 1201,A lsn1 REPT-LKF: lost data
3541.0203 ** SLK 1201,B lsn4 REPT-LKF: lost data
3542.0203 ** SLK 1202,A lsn2 REPT-LKF: lost data
3544.0202 ** SLK 1203,A lsn3 REPT-LKF: HWP - too many link interrupts
0021.0318 ** LSN lsn1 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0022.0318 ** LSN lsn2 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0023.0318 ** LSN lsn3 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0010.0318 ** LSN lsn4 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
3537.0084 ** DSM A 1215 IP Connection Unavailable
3536.0084 ** EPAP B 7100 IP Connection Unavailable
0003.0313 *C DPC 010-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0004.0313 *C DPC 010-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0005.0313 *C DPC 010-010-005 DPC is prohibited
0028.0313 *C DPC 252-010-001 DPC is prohibited
0006.0313 *C DPC 252-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0008.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0009.0313 *C DPC 252-011-* DPC is prohibited
0029.0308 *C SYSTEM Node isolated due to SLK failures
Command Completed.
;
```

rept-stat-alm

This command is used to provide status of all alarms. This includes the alarm totals of the INP/AINPQ subsystem and DSM/EPAPIP links. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

Here is an example of the command and output.

rept-stat-alm

```
Command Accepted - Processing
eagle10605 06-11-24 23:59:39 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
rept-stat-alm
Command entered at terminal #10.
;
eagle10605 06-11-24 23:59:39 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE CRIT= AUDIBLE MAJR= AUDIBLE MINR= AUDIBLE
ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 9 MAJR= 12 MINR= 2
ALARM FRAME 2 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME GFP CRIT= 1 MAJR= 2 MINR= 1
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ACTIVE ALARMS CRIT= 10 MAJR= 14 MINR= 3
TOTAL ALARMS CRIT= 10 MAJR= 14 MINR= 3
Command Completed.
;
```

rept-stat-db

This command displays both EAGLE 5 ISS and INP/AINPQ database status and level information for each DSM network card, and for the active and standby EPAP databases. It reports database exception status such as corrupted, incoherent, or inconsistent, as well as providing the birthdates and levels. For details about this command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

inh-card / alw-card

The *inh-card* command is used to change the state of the card from in-service normal (IS-NR) to Out-of-Service Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD). A craftsperson then can test the DCM/LIM/ACM/ASM/DSM/GPSM-II/MIM card or physically remove it from the shelf.

The *alw-card* command is used to change the card from OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance-disabled) to IS-NR (in-service normal) if the loading is successful.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card

The *ent-card* command is used to add a card to the database. The card type and application specifies the function assigned to the card.

The *rtrv-card* command is used to display the information about a card. This command displays the card type, the application the card is running, the linkset name, the signaling link code, and the ports.

The *dlt-card* command is used to remove a card entry from the system database.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details on using these commands.

ent-map / dlt-map / chg-map / rtrv-map

These commands are used to provision, remove, change, and report on the mate point code and subsystem number and its attributes. A mate point code defines an adjacent signaling point, which is considered the mated signal transfer point (STP) to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

alw-map-ss / inh-map-ss

The *alw-map-ss* command is used to allow the INP/AINPQ subsystem which brings the subsystem back on-line. The command is rejected if the subsystem specified with the SSN parameter is not the INP/AINPQ subsystem. The current state of the INPQS or EIR subsystem must be OOS-MT-DSBLD (out of service maintenance disabled) in order for the command to be accepted.

When the *inh-map-ss* is entered for the INP/AINPQ subsystem, a coordinated shutdown is attempted. If the coordinated shutdown fails, a UIM is output indicating the shutdown failed. If the FORCE parameter is specified, the specified subsystem is forced to shutdown. A coordinated shutdown is not performed.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

ent-ss-appl / chg-ss-appl / dlt-ss-appl / rtrv-ss-appl

These commands are used to provision, remove, change, and report on the entry of a subsystem number for an application and set the application status online or offline. Only one subsystem can be defined per application, and the application must be unique. This command adds new subsystem application value for INP/AINPQ.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl

The *chg-gpl* command is used to copy a generic program load from the source disk to the destination disk (both active and standby disks). The new GPL becomes the trial version on each of the destination disks. This command also copies the system release table to the fixed disks.

The *act-gpl* command is used to change the status of the trial GPL from “trial” to “approved.” The status of the previously approved GPL is changed to “trial.”

The *rtrv-gpl* command is used to show the version numbers of the GPLs stored on each fixed disk (TDM) or removable cartridge (MDAL, if available) and the system release table stored on each fixed disk.

The *rept-stat-gpl* command is used to display the version of GPLs currently running for an application, plus the approved and trial versions of the GPL that will run if the card is restarted.

The *copy-gpl* command is used to copy all approved GPLs from one drive to another. The GPLs can be copied only from the fixed disk on the active TDM to the removable cartridge, or from the removable cartridge to the fixed disk on the standby TDM.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

Here are samples of the reports produced by these commands.

chg-gpl:appl=vsccp:ver=101-3-0

```

Command entered at terminal #3.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 06:54:39 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
VSCCP upload to 1114 completed
VSCCP upload to 1116 completed
; act-gpl:appl=vsccp:ver=101-3-0
Command entered at terminal #3.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 06:54:39 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
VSCCP activate on 1114 completed
VSCCP activate on 1116 completed
; rtrv-gpl:appl=vsccp
Command entered at terminal #3.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 07:01:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
GPL Auditing ON
APPL CARD RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
VSCCP 1114 101-001-000 101-003-000 101-001-000 101-003-000
VSCCP 1116 101-001-000 101-003-000 101-003-000 -----
; rept-stat-gpl:appl=vsccp
Command entered at terminal #3.
;
tekelecstp 06-11-24 12:55:50 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
APPL CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
VSCCP 1205      101-003-000 ALM 101-003-000 101-003-000
VSCCP 1211      101-001-000 ALM+ 101-003-000 -----
Command Completed.
;

```

ent-cspc / dlt-cspc / rtrv-cspc

These commands are used to provision, remove, and report on the broadcast concerned signaling point code groups. These point codes are notified of the receipt by EAGLE 5 ISS of subsystem-prohibited and subsystem-allowed SS7SCCP management messages from an application at an adjacent signaling point and subsystem. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

chg-inpopts / rtrv-inpopts

These commands are used to change and report on the INP/AINPQ specific data. These commands provision and report on the contents of the INPOPTS table. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

inh-alm / unhb-alm

The *inh-alm* command is used inhibit the reporting of alarms for the given device. Inhibited alarms will not generate unsolicited output or cause alarm indicators to be turned on. All *rept-stat-xxx* commands continue to display the alarm with an indication that the device has its alarms inhibited.

The *unhb-alm* command is used to restore the reporting of alarms for the given device.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of using these commands.

chg-ip-card / rtrv-ip-card

The *chg-ip-card* command is used to provision the Internet Protocol networking parameters for any given DSM card.

The *rtrv-ip-card* command is used to report on the Internet Protocol networking parameters for any given DSM card.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

chg-ip-lnk / rtrv-ip-lnk

The *chg-ip-lnk* command is used to provision the Internet Protocol link table.

The *rtrv-ip-lnk* command is used to report on the Internet Protocol link table.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

ent-ip-host / dlt-ip-host / rtrv-ip-host

These commands are used to provision, remove, and report on the entries in the Internet Protocol host table. The IP host table defines local and remote host names for IP addresses.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

pass

The **pass** command allows remote execution of a selected command by the targeted card. (These commands recognize the DSM boards.) Selected commands are allowed as follows.

- **pass:cmd="ping"**
- **pass:cmd="netstat"**
- **pass:cmd="nslookup"**
- **pass:cmd="arp"**
- **pass:cmd="help"**

For this feature, the **loc** parameter must be a VSCCP card location. For other details of the **pass** command, refer to *Commands Manual*.

pass: cmd="Ping"

The '**ping**' **pass** command supports troubleshooting of the private EPAP/DSMIP network. The following example demonstrates typical usage.

```
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:45 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="ping -h"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:45 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:45 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
Usage: ping <hostname | ipaddr> [-h] [-i size] [-n count]
Options:
-h          Displays this message
-i count   Number of pings to send. Range=1..5. Default=3.
-n size    Sets size of ICMP echo packet. Range=12..2048. Default=64.
hostname   Name of machine to ping
ipaddr     IP Address of machine to ping (d.d.d.d)
;
```

pass:cmd="netstat"

The '**netstat**' **pass** command supports troubleshooting of network interface and routing configuration problems within the private EPAP/DSMIP network.

The following examples demonstrate typical usage.

```
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:00 EST
EAGLE 37.5.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="netstat -h"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:00 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:00 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
Usage: netstat [-a] [-i] [-h] [-m data|sys|dd] [-p icmp|ip|tcp|udp] [-r]
```

```
Options:
-a      display socket information for all protocols
-h      Displays this message
-i      display interface information for all interfaces
-m      display buffer pool information for 1 of the system pools
-p      display socket information for 1 of the protocols
-r      display the route table information
;
```

pass:cmd="nslookup"

The **'nslookup'** **pass** command supports debugging of domain name server (DNS) to IP addressing tables. DNS is not supported for EPAP cards for the initial release.

The following examples demonstrate typical usage.

```
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:45:57 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="nslookup"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:45:57 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:45:57 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
Usage: nslookup [hostname|ipaddr]
Options:
  hostname  String name
  ipaddr    d.d.d.d
;
```

pass:cmd="arp"

The **'arp'** **pass** command supports the verification of and correction of IP stack ARP tables. In general, this command is not required for normal operation.

The following examples demonstrates typical usage.

```
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:23 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="arp -h"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:23 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:23 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
Usage: arp [-a] [-d ipaddr] [-f] [-h] [-s ipaddr enetaddr]
Options:
-a      Display All entries in ARP table
-d      Delete specified entry (ipaddr) from ARP table
-f      Flush all entries from ARP table
-h      Displays this message
-s      Set ARP table entry to associate ipaddr with enetaddr
enetaddr x:x:x:x:x:x
ipaddr   d.d.d.d
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:43:25 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
ARP command complete
;
```

pass:cmd="help"

The **'help'** **pass** command provides a list of supported **pass** commands for the target location.

The following examples demonstrates typical usage.

```

eagle10506 06-12-11 08:42:18 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="help"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:42:18 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10506 06-12-11 08:42:18 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
List of commands supported is:
nslookup
netstat
arp
ping
help
END of LIST
;

```

System Debug Services (SDS) Commands

The following section describes SDS command **ent-trace** used with INP/AINPQ.

MSU Trap and Trace Command

INP/AINPQ uses the existing **ent-trace** command to provide a trap-and-trace function for MSUs on the SCCP card.

The user can create a MSU trigger on the SCCP card on one or more criteria (both old and new) defined in the following using the **ent-trace** command. When multiple trigger criteria are entered, the MSU is trapped when any one of the criteria are satisfied.



CAUTION: As with other debug commands, this command can cause OAM to reset if too many MSUs are trapped.

- **RN or SP address (Entity ID)** - Use this new criterion to trap messages immediately after performing the RTDB database lookup. If the RN or SP obtained from the database lookup matches the Entity ID provisioned in the command, the message is trapped. This parameter supports a variable number of hexadecimal digits from 1 to 15 digits, and the Entity ID specified must be the one stored in the INP/AINPQRTDB.
- **E.164 MSISDN number (DN)** – Use this criterion to trap messages immediately before performing a INP/AINPQ search based on the MSISDN numbers defined in the INP/AINPQRTDB. This parameter accepts a range of digits, from 5 to 15. The number specified must be an International E.164 number (MSISDN or Entity Number).
- **Global Title digits (GT)** – Use this criterion to trap messages based on CdPA Global Title Address (that is, either MSISDN (+ST) number or RN + MSISDN (+ST)) present in the SCCP part of the message.
- **Origination point code (SSPI/SSPN)** – Use this criterion to trap messages based on CgPASPC present in the SCCP part of the message. If no point code is present in the CgPASPC, the criteria is matched with the OPC present in the MTP part of the message.

A trace must still be set on all SCCP cards; specify **card=sccp-all**. Use a repetition parameter (**rep**) to control the number of MSUs that are trapped.

MSUs that satisfy any trigger criteria are trapped on the SCCP card, are forwarded to OAM, and are displayed. Refer to *Commands Manual* for a complete description of the **ent-trace** command.

INP/AINPQ Feature Activation

Introduction.....	4-1
Prerequisites.....	4-2
Feature Activation Overview.....	4-3
Feature Activation Procedure.....	4-7
The 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP Feature.....	4-38
Activating the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP Feature	4-39
Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature.....	4-44

Introduction



CAUTION: For an in-service environment, contact [Customer Care Center](#) before continuing to activate either the INP feature or the AINPQ feature. For an environment that is not yet in-service, you may continue with this procedure.

NOTE: The INP feature cannot be enabled if any of the DSMs have less than 1GB of memory installed. The AINPQ feature cannot be enabled if any of the DSM cards have less than 4GB of memory installed. Refer to the **Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference** for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

This chapter identifies prerequisites for the INP/AINPQ feature activation procedures, an overview of the activation steps, and a matching number of detailed step descriptions to turn on the INP/AINPQ features. The INP/AINPQ feature activation procedure is performed at the EAGLE 5 ISS. The INP and AINPQ features can be enabled and turned on independently.

The INP and AINPQ features support numbers of varying lengths in a flexible way without requiring software modifications.

- The INP feature applies to ITU-I (international) and ITU-N (national) network environments. The INP Query Services apply to ITU-N networks only.
- The AINPQ feature applies to ITU-N networks only.

The INP feature, AINPQ feature, and other related features, are optional and can be purchased from Tekelec. If you are not sure whether you have purchased a specific feature, contact your Tekelec Sales or Account Representative.



CAUTION: Once a feature has been enabled with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command and then turned on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, it cannot be turned off. Since features may overwrite other features or create changes in the database, assure that you have a license and full technical support from Tekelec before turning on this or any feature.

NOTE: The INP and AINPQ features require a DSM card running the VSCCP application. Systems with TSM cards running the SCCP application need to be upgraded to DSM cards prior to turning on the INP or AINPQ features.

Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

Procedures described in the remainder of this manual apply only to the INP and AINPQ features and can only be performed if the INP or AINPQ feature is turned on.

The following features are related to the GSM (Global System for Mobile communications) Flexible Numbering feature (see your Tekelec Sales or Account Representative for additional information):

- Global Title Translation (GTT)
- Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT)
- Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT)
- EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor (EPAP)

Prerequisites

The INP/AINPQ feature activation assumes that the features Global Title Translation (GTT), Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT), and Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) are already provisioned. Refer to the *Database Administration Manual - Features* for provisioning procedures.

The INP/AINPQ feature activation assumes that the EPAP software is already configured; refer to *EPAP Administration Manual*, EPAP Software Configuration.

The INP/AINPQ feature activation assumes that DSM cards (minimum of 1GB for the INP feature and 4GB for the AINPQ feature) to be installed and TSM cards to be removed are identified:

- Note installed DSM card locations if any
- Note available odd-even card slots for DSM card installation
- Note installed TSM card locations
- Note adjacent odd-even TSM card slot number positions for DSM card replacement

NOTE : TSM cards use one card slot; DSM cards require two card slots, odd-even.

NOTE: Neither the INP feature nor the AINPQ feature can be turned on until the TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.

- Determine DSM card IP addresses and have them available during the activation procedure.

For in-service systems, schedule DSM card replacement in maintenance window that allows the reboot of DSM cards (`init-card:loc=<DSM card location>`) one at a time.



CAUTION: In an in-service environment and when replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

For in-service systems with TSM cards running SCCP traffic, one DSM card must be installed in an available double-slot odd-even location and provisioned for VSCCP prior to inhibiting the SCCP card. The DSM card running the VSCCP application will take over the SCCP traffic (`alw-card`) once the SCCP card becomes inhibited.



CAUTION: SCCP traffic redundancy will be lost if inhibiting two SCCP cards at a time with only one VSCCP card available in their place. Redundancy will be re-established once the two SCCP cards are replaced with a second VSCCP card.

For in-service systems that already have the G-Port and/or G-Flex feature enabled, only perform [Step 70](#) through [Step 94](#) to turn on and configure the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both features. With the G-Port and/or G-Flex feature enabled, the DSM cards already contain the RTDB database.

For new systems, DSM cards may be rebooted all at one time using the `init-card:appl=vsccp` command.

For new systems, GTT, EGTT, and VGTT features may be turned on prior to or immediately following the reboot of all DSM cards.

Feature Activation Overview

This section provides an overview of the INP/AINPQ feature activation procedure. The procedure is described in detail in section [Feature Activation Procedure](#) .

The feature activation consists of these sections:

- Configure system for HLR destinations in [Step 1](#) through [Step 28](#).
- Install DSM cards in available slots and configure for VSCCP in [Step 29](#) through [Step 44](#).
- Replace TSM cards configured for SCCP with DSM cards configured for VSCCP and inhibit/remove any remaining SCCP cards in [Step 45](#) through [Step 69](#).
- Enable, turn on and configure the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both in [Step 71](#) through [Step 94](#).

[Step 1](#) through [Step 28](#) configure the system to be able to communicate with the system of the HLR database. The route to this database may already be configured. Perform these steps to verify that you have entered all HLR destinations for INP/AINPQ and make configuration changes as needed.

Procedure

1. Display and note current system settings for point codes (PCs) and capability point codes (CPCs), destination point codes (DPCs), routes, and linksets using [Step 1](#) through [Step 7](#).
2. Use `rtrv-sid` command to display current PCs and CPCs.
3. Use `rtrv-dstn` command to display current DPCs.
4. Use `rtrv-rte` command to display current route configurations.
5. Identify PCs and CPCs; determine new PC and CPC to be entered in [Step 9](#).
6. Use `rtrv-stpopts` command to display PC or CPC format if ITU-N network.

7. Use **rtrv-map** command to display PCs of mated applications in database; remove system PC from table if necessary (refer to *Database Administration Manual - Features*, Removing A Mated Application)



CAUTION: Changing a system's point code requires a system reboot using the **init-sys** command to fully implement the changes. The **init-sys** command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.

8. Change PC, CPC, DPC, route, linkset, and LIM card configurations for the HLR database using [Step 9](#) through [Step 28](#).
9. Use **chg-sid** command to configure PC and CPC by network type.
10. Use **init-sys** command to initialize system if changes were made in [Step 9](#) to any **pca/pci/pcn** parameter.



CAUTION: The **init-sys** command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.



CAUTION: When the **init-sys** command executes, the system does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the signaling link, card, or terminal. After the command executes, the system attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the system is back on line. Print or electronically capture the output of the **rept-stat-slk**, **rept-stat-card**, and **rept-stat-trm** commands for reference prior to issuing the **init-sys** command. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the appropriate **inhibit/deactivate** command listed in the *Eagle STP Commands Manual* in the Related Commands section for each of the above **rept-stat** commands.

11. Use **rtrv-sid** command to display new PC and CPC.
12. Use **ent-dstn** command to enter DPC for HLR destinations.
13. Use **rtrv-dstn** command to display new HLRDPC.
14. Use **ent-ls** command to enter linkset and assign DPC for HLR destinations.
15. Use **rtrv-ls** command to display new linkset and assigned DPC for HLR destinations.
16. Use **ent-card** command to enter LIM card(s) into database.
17. Use **rtrv-card** command to display new LIM card(s) in database.
18. Use **ent-slk** command to assign signaling link(s) to LIM card(s).
19. Use **rtrv-slk** command to display new signaling link(s) assigned to LIM card(s).
20. Use **ent-rte** command to assign route to new DPC.
21. Use **rtrv-rte** command to display route assigned to new DPC.
22. Use **ent-map** command to enter mated application into database.
23. Use **rtrv-map** command to display new mated application in database.
24. Use **alw-card** command to allow LIM card(s).
25. Use **rept-stat-card** command to display status of new LIM card(s) in database.
26. Use **act-slk** command to activate new signaling link(s) for LIM card(s).
27. Use **rept-stat-slk** command to display IS-NR status of signaling link(s).
28. Use **rtrv-card** command to confirm the new LIM card(s) and identify VSCCP cards (DSM cards running VSCCP application) and SCCP cards (TSM cards running SCCP application).



CAUTION: When adding DSM cards in an in-service environment, you must take care not to interrupt traffic. Before replacing SCCP cards with DSMs, first install a VSCCP card in an available odd-even double-slot prior to removing SCCP cards to make additional room for other DSM cards.

29. Install and configure DSM card(s) in available odd-even slots as needed using [Step 30](#) through [Step 44](#).
30. Install DSM card(s) in available odd-even slots and verify green IMT bus LEDs.
31. Use **ent-card** command to enter DSM card(s) as VSCCP card(s) into database.
32. Use **rtrv-card** command to display new VSCCP card(s) in database.
33. Use **rtrv-ip-lnk** command to display current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card.
34. Use **chg-ip-lnk** command to set the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card.
35. Use **rtrv-ip-lnk** command to display changed link parameters.
36. Use **rtrv-ip-host** command to display current IP host information in database.
37. Use **ent-ip-host** command to add host name and IP address for each VSCCP link.
38. Use **rtrv-ip-host** command to display changed IP host information.
39. Use **chg-ip-card** command to set local domain and IP router address if necessary.
40. Use **rtrv-ip-card** command to display changed VSCCP card information.
41. Use **alw-card** command to boot DSM card in TSM emulation mode.
42. Use **rept-stat-card** command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
43. Use **pass** command to test presence of EPAP hosts on network.
44. Repeat [Step 30](#) through [Step 43](#) to add all DSM cards (N+1) to be installed in available slots.
Go to the next step to start replacing TSM cards.
45. Replace TSM card(s) with DSM cards if applicable, and add DSM card(s) to database using [Step 46](#) through [Step 68](#).
46. Use **rtrv-card** command to display TSM cards running the SCCP application (SCCP cards) in database.
47. Use **rept-stat-card** command to display SCCP cards in IS-NR status.
48. Use **inh-card** command to inhibit SCCP card(s)
49. Use **rept-stat-card** command to display OOS-MT-DSBLD status of SCCP card(s).
50. Use **dlt-card** command to delete SCCP card(s) from database.
51. Use **rtrv-card** command to verify removal of SCCP cards from database.
52. Remove first TSM card from shelf.
53. Remove second TSM card from shelf.
54. Install DSM card in shelf and verify green IMT bus LEDs.
55. Use **ent-card** command to enter DSM card as VSCCP card into database.
56. Use **rtrv-card** command to display new VSCCP card in database.
57. Use **rtrv-ip-lnk** command to display current link parameters associated with VSCCP card.
58. Use **chg-ip-lnk** command to set the IP address port and speed associated with VSCCP card.
59. Use **rtrv-ip-lnk** command to display changed link parameters associated with the VSCCP card.
60. Use **rtrv-ip-host** command to display IP host information in database.
61. Use **ent-ip-host** command to add host name and IP address for VSCCP link.
62. Use **rtrv-ip-host** command to display changed IP host information in database.
63. Use **chg-ip-card** command to set local domain and IP router address if necessary.
64. Use **rtrv-ip-card** command to display changed VSCCP card information.
65. Use **alw-card** command to boot DSM card in TSM emulation mode.
66. Use **rept-stat-card** command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
67. Use **pass** command to test presence of EPAP hosts on network.
68. Repeat [Step 46](#) through [Step 67](#) to replace all adjacent TSM cards identified in the prerequisites and to be replaced with DSM cards.
69. Repeat [Step 48](#) through [Step 52](#) to inhibit any remaining TSM cards running the SCCP application and remove them from database and shelf.

NOTE : Neither the INP feature nor the AINPQ feature can be turned on until TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.



CAUTION: Contact Tekelec [Customer Care Center](#) at this point for assistance in completing this INP/AINPQ activation procedure. Do not proceed without consulting with Tekelec Customer Care Center.

70. Enable, turn on and configure the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both features using [Step 71](#) through [Step 94](#).
71. Use the `enable-ctrl-feat` command to enable INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both features.
72. Use the `chg-ctrl-feat` command to turn on INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both features.
73. Use the `chg-sid` command to enter INP/AINPQ capability point codes (for INP/AINPQ Query Services).
74. Use the `rtrv-sid` command to display new INP/AINPQ capability point codes.
75. Use the `ent-cspc` command to enter the point code of the EAGLE 5 ISS mate and of any nodes that will send route-on-subsystem queries to the local INP/AINPQ subsystem (for INP/AINPQ Query Services).
76. Use the `rtrv-cspc` command to verify changes.
77. Use the `ent-map` command to enter local INP/AINPQ subsystem and its mate subsystem (on the other EAGLE 5 ISS) with the concerned point code list from the previous step (for INP/AINPQ Query Services). Use the `ent-map` command to enter any new nodes to which INP message relay will do final GTT.
78. Use `rtrv-map` command to display new mated applications in database.
79. Use the `ent-ss-appl` command to enter the state and subsystem number for the INP/AINPQ local subsystem (for INP/AINPQ Query Services).
80. Use the `rtrv-ss-appl` command to verify the changes.
81. Use `chg-stpopts` command to enter default country code (CC) and default network destination code (NDC) if handling non-international numbers.
82. Use `rtrv-stpopts` command to verify changes of CC and NDC.
83. Use the `chg-inpopts` command to enter various INP/AINPQ system options used for number conditioning and INP/AINPQ normalization (for INP Query Services).
84. Use the `rtrv-inpopts` command to verify changes.
85. Use the `ent-homern` command to enter any Home RNs that are prefixed to DNs for incoming INP/AINPQMR messages.
86. Use `rtrv-homern` command to verify routing number prefixes.
87. Use `ent-srvsel` command to enter INP/AINPQ service selectors.
88. Use `rtrv-srvsel` command to verify changes to INP/AINPQ service selectors.
89. Use the `alw-map-ss` command to bring the local INP/AINPQ subsystem into service (for INP/AINPQ Query Services).
90. Use the `rept-stat-sccp` command to verify activation of INP/AINPQ subsystem.



CAUTION: When you have an in-service environment and you are replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

91. Use `init-card:loc=<DSM card>` command to load RTDB, OAM, GPL, and GTT data to VSCCP card.
92. Use `rept-stat-card` command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
93. Repeat [Step 91](#) and [Step 92](#) to reboot each DSM card.

NOTE: Once the INP or AINPQ feature is turned on, always boot the DSM cards with the `init-card:loc=<DSM card location>` command.

94. Confirm success of activation procedure with `rept-stat-sccp`, `rept-stat-mps`, and `rept-stat-db:display=all` commands.

EPAP can now administer INP/AINPQ entity objects and INP/AINPQ subscribers. For the details about performing these actions, refer to the *EPAP Administration Manual*. The detailed INP/AINPQ activation procedure is described next.

Feature Activation Procedure

Procedure

1. Before changing a true point code (PC) and adding a capability point code (CPC) for the INP/AINPQ feature, display the current values of the self-identification configuration (shown in [Step 2](#)), the destination point codes (DPCs) (shown in [Step 3](#)), and the routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs (shown in [Step 4](#)).

The INP feature applies to ITU-I (international) and ITU-N (national) networks. The AINPQ feature applies to ANSI-41 networks.

2. Display the current self identification of the system (PC and CPC) using the **rtrv-sid** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
----- 1-100-1          11111          rlghncxa03w  OTHER
CPCA
-----
CPCI
1-101-1      1-101-2          1-101-3          1-101-4
CPCN
11121        11122          11123          11124
```

If the ITUDUPPC (ITU national duplicate point code) feature is on, the ITU national point code also contains a group code. The group code is a two-character field from aa to zz that is entered as the last subfield of an ITU national point code, nnnnn-gc (for example, 2112-aa).

3. Display the current destination point codes in the destination point code table (**dpai/dpcn**) using the **rtrv-dstn** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DPCA        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN  DOMAIN
-----  -----  ---  ---  -----  -----  ---
DPCI        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN  DOMAIN
2-100-1     rlghncxa03w no ---  222-210-000  12001  SS7
DPCN        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN
21111      rlghncxa03w no ---  222-200-200  2-121-1 SS7
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:          2000
FULL DPC(s):                          2
NETWORK DPC(s):                        0
CLUSTER DPC(s):                        0
TOTAL DPC(s):                          2
CAPACITY (% FULL):                      1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:              500
```

4. Display the current route configuration using the **rtrv-rte** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DPCA        ALIASI          ALIASN  CLLI          LSN          RC APCA
-----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----
DPCI        ALIASN          ALIASA  CLLI          LSN          RC APCI
2-100-1     121111          -----  idp1          1s100001    10 1-234-5
                                           1s100002    10 1-234-6
                                           1s100003    20 1-234-7
                                           1s100004    30 1-234-1
                                           1s100005    40 1-234-2
                                           1s100006    50 1-234-3
DPCN        ALIASA          ALIASI  CLLI          LSN          RC APCN
21111      -----          0-001-1 ndp1          1s200001    10 11111
```

1s200002	10	11112
1s200003	20	11113
1s200004	30	11114
1s200005	40	11115
1s200006	50	11116

- If the system’s point code (**pci/pcn**) or capability point code (**cpci/cpcn**) to be configured in this procedure is shown in [Step 2](#), [Step 3](#), or [Step 4](#) choose another point code to configure with this procedure ([Step 9](#)).
- If configuring the system point code or capability point code (**pcn** or **cpcn**) of an ITU-N network, view the current value of the ITU-N point code format. Otherwise continue with [Step 7](#).

Enter the **rtrv-stpopts** command and specify the ITU-N point code format option **npcfmt i**. The **npcfmt i** option identifies how the ITU-N point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in any outputs. The value is shown in the **NPCFMTI** field.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
MTPT31CTL          1
MTPLTI             yes
MTPLTCTDPCQ        3
MTPLTST            10000
MTPXLQ              500
MTPXLET            0100
MTPXLOT            90%
MTPDPCQ            1750
TFATFRFR           1000
MTPRSI             yes
MTPRSIT            5000
MTPLPRST           yes
MTPT10ALT          30000
SLSCNV             perls
UIMRD              yes
CRITALMINH         no
DISPACTALMS        no
NPCFMTI            4-4-4-2
DEFCC               49
DEFNDC             177
DSMAUD             on
```

If you wish to change the format of the ITU-N point code, see the “ITU National Point Code Formats” section of the *EAGLE 5 ISS Database Administration Manual - SS7*. Then continue with [Step 7](#).

- Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

These are examples of possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCN          SSN  RC  MPCN          MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
11111        5   10 12347          5    20
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCI          SSN  RC  MPCN          MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
2-100-1      5   20 3-200-1       250   99 --- --- abcdefgh
```

If the system’s point code is shown in the **rtrv-map** command output (in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, **MPCA**, **MPCI**, or **MPCN** fields), remove the system’s point code from the mated application table. Refer to “Removing a Mated Application” in the Eagle STP Database Administration Manual - Features.

If the system's point code or capability point code is a destination point code of a route, select a point code that is not the destination point code of a route (see output of the `rtrv-rte` command) and not in the destination point code table (see output of the `rtrv-dstn` command in [Step 3](#)).

8. Change PC, CPC, DPC, route, linkset, and LIM card configurations for the HLR database using [Step 9](#) through [Step 28](#).
9. Configure the system's point code (`pci/pcn`) and capability point code (`cpci/cpcn`) by network type using the `chg-sid` command.



CAUTION: Changing a system's point code requires a system reboot using the `init-sys` command to fully implement the changes. The `init-sys` command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards but does interrupt service.

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
chg-sid:pci=1-100-2:cpai=1-102-1
```

```
chg-sid:pcn=11112:cpcn=11125
```

where:

:pci/pcn

The point code used to uniquely identify the system.

:cpai/cpcn

The point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related EAGLE 5 ISSs in the signaling network to which the EAGLE 5 ISS belongs.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-SID: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

When any of the `pci/pcn` parameters have changed, the system needs to be reinitialized. The following caution message is displayed:

```
CAUTION: SYSTEM SITE ID HAS BEEN CHANGED, MANUAL RE-INITIALIZATION IS NEEDED
```

10. Reinitialize the system by entering the `init-sys` command if changes were made in [Step 9](#) to any `pca/pci/pcn` parameter.



CAUTION: The `init-sys` command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.



CAUTION: When the `init-sys` command executes, the system does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the signaling link, card, or terminal. After the command executes, the system attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the system is back on line.

Print or electronically capture the output of the `rept-stat-slk`, `rept-stat-card`, and `rept-stat-trm` commands for reference prior to issuing the `init-sys` command. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the appropriate `inhibit/`

deactivate command listed in the *Commands Manual* in the Related Commands section for each of the above `rept-stat` commands.

NOTE: The `init-sys` command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the system to re-initialize. If the `init-sys` command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the system is aborted.

When the `init-sys` command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

When the `init-sys` command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

From the time that the `init-sys` command is accepted, you must wait approximately two minutes before you can perform [Step 11](#) (logging into the system). If the terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this two-minute interval, an intermediate screen refresh occurs, which is caused by the MASP's role change from active to standby and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero. If you are logged into the system in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive of being able to log into the system is the message 'UAM 0009, MASP became active'. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to a possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the `init-sys` command, the MASP that was active before the `init-sys` command was entered will be the active MASP again when the system has finished reinitializing.

11. Verify the SID changes using the `rtrv-sid` command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
durhncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
-----
CPCA
-----
CPCI
1-101-1      1-101-2      1-101-3      1-101-4
1-102-1
CPCN
11121      11122      11123      11124
11125
```

12. Enter a destination point code for the HLR location in the Destination Point Code table by network type using the `ent-dstn` command.

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-dstn:dpci=2-100-2
```

```
ent-dstn:dpcn=21112
```

where:

```
:dpci/dpcn
```

The destination point code being added to the database

The system returns this message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 15:35:05 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Destination table is (40 of 4000) 1% full
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

13. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the DPC that was entered in [Step 12](#).

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
rtrv-dstn:dpci=2-100-2
```

```
rtrv-dstn:dpcn=21112
```

This is an example of the possible output **for DPCIs**.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpci=2-100-2
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DPCI      CLLI      BEI ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASN      DOMAIN
2-100-2   -----   no  ---  -----   21112      SS7
          SPC          NCAI
          -----   no
Destination table is (20 of 2000) 1% full
```

This is an example of the possible output **for DPCNs**.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpcn=21112
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DPCN      CLLI      BEI ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASI  DOMAIN
21112     -----   no  ---  -----   2-100-2  SS7
          SPC          NCAI
          -----   no
Destination table is (20 of 2000) 1% full
```

14. Enter a linkset with the **ent-ls** command, and assign it to the destination point code by network type.

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-ls:lsn=ls400001:apci=2-200-2:lst=c
```

```
ent-ls:lsn=ls500001:apcn=21112:lst=c
```

where:

:lsn

The name of the linkset

:apci/apcn

Adjacent point code – the point code identifying the node that is next to the system

:lst

The linkset type of the specified linkset

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-17 16:23:21 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Link set table is ( 114 of 1024) 12% full
ENT-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

15. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-ls** command and specifying the linkset name.

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
rtrv-ls:lsn=ls400001
```

```
rtrv-ls:lsn=ls500001
```

For Isn400001, the system returns output similar to the following:

```

                                L3T SLT
LSN          APCI (SS7)  SCRNL SET  SET BEI LST LNKS GWSA GWSM GWSL SLSCI NIS ls400001 2-200-2
  scr1 1      2      no a 0
  on  off off no  on
CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
RLGHNCXA03W 1          no      no
                                L2T      L1          PCR PCR
LOC  PORT SLC TYPE  SET BPS  MODE TSET ECM  N1  N2
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
    
```

For Isn500001, the system returns output similar to the following:

```

                                L3T SLT
LSN          APCN (SS7)  SCRNL SET  SET BEI LST LNKS GWSA GWSM GWSL SLSCI NIS ls500001 21122
  scr3 1      2      no a 0
  on  off off no  on
CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
RLGHNCXA03W 1          no      no
                                L2T      L1          PCR PCR
LOC  PORT SLC TYPE  SET BPS  MODE TSET ECM  N1  N2
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
    
```

16. Add the LIM cards to the database using the **ent-card** command.

For this example, enter these commands:

ent-card:loc=1105:type=limocu:appl=ccs7itu

ent-card:loc=1106:type=limocu:appl=ccs7itu

where:

:loc

Specifies the slot number for the card.

:type

Specifies that the card is a LIMOCU card.

:appl

Specifies that the application is CCS7ITU.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

17. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-card** command with the card location specified.

For this example, enter these commands:

rtrv-card:loc=1105

rtrv-card:loc=1106

These are examples of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD  TYPE          APPL          PORT A LSET (SLC)  PORT B LSET (SLC) 1105
  LIMOCU          CCS7ITU  -----  (--)  -----  (--)
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD  TYPE          APPL          PORT A LSET (SLC)  PORT B LSET (SLC) 1106
  LIMOCU          CCS7ITU  -----  (--)  -----  (--)
    
```

18. Assign signaling links to the LIM cards using the **ent-slk** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-slk:loc=1105:port=a:lsn=1s400001:slc=0:l2tset=1
```

```
ent-slk:loc=1106:port=a:lsn=1s500001:slc=0:l2tset=1
```

where:

:loc

The card location of the LIM that the SS7 signaling link will be assigned to.

:port

The port on the card specified in the **loc** parameter.

:lsn

The name of the linkset that will contain the signaling link.

:slc

The signaling link code. The **slc** must be unique within the linkset. It must be the same at both the system location and the distant node.

:l2tset

The level 2 timer set table. A signaling link may be assigned to any of the twenty tables.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 08:29:03 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Signaling links are the only elements in the database directly supported by a hardware device. When a link is added to a linkset, the link remains in the state OOS-MT-DSBLD (out of service maintenance disabled) until it is activated; see [Step 26](#).

19. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-slk** command, specifying the card location and port of the signaling link entered in [Step 18](#).

```
rtrv-slk:loc=1105:port=a
```

```
rtrv-slk:loc=1106:port=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-19 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC  PORT  LSN      SLC TYPE      SET  BPS      MODE TSET  ECM  PCR  PCR
LIMOCU
  1    56000  ---  ---  BASIC ---  -----
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-19 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC  PORT  LSN      SLC TYPE      SET  BPS      MODE TSET  ECM  PCR  PCR
LIMOCU
  1    56000  ---  ---  BASIC ---  -----
```

20. Add a route for the new DPC by network type using the **ent-rte** command.

For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-rte:dpci=2-100-2:lsn=1s400001:rc=10
```

```
ent-rte:dpcn=21112:lsn=1s500001:rc=10
```

where:

:dpci/dpcn

Destination point code of the node that the traffic is bound for.

:lsn

The name of the linkset that will carry the traffic bound for the node specified by the destination point code.

:rc

The relative cost (priority) for this route.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 08:28:30 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

21. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-rte** command and specifying the destination point code of the route.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN          CLLI          LSN          RC APCA          DPCI
-----
          ALIASN          ALIASA          CLLI          LSN          RC APCI
2-100-1          121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100001  10 1-234-5
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100002  10 1-234-6
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100003  20 1-234-7
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100004  30 1-234-1
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100005  40 1-234-2
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls100006  50 1-234-3  2-100-2
                121111          240-111-111  idp1          ls400001
10 1-200-2  DPCN
          ALIASA          ALIASI          CLLI          LSN          RC APCN
21111          011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200001  10 11111
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200002  10 11112
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200003  20 11113
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200004  30 11114
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200005  40 11115
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls200006  50 11116  21112
                011-222-111  0-001-1          ndp1          ls500001
10 11122
```

22. Add a mated application to the database by network type using the **ent-map** command.

For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-
map:pci=2-100-1:ssn=12:rc=20:mpci=3-200-1:mssn=50 :materc=99:grp=grp03
ent-map:pcn=11112:ssn=12:rc=10:mpcn=11114:mssn=250:materc=99 :grp=grp07
```

where:

:pci/pcn

The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:ssn

Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:rc

The relative cost.

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn

The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mssn

Mate subsystem number – the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:materc

Mate relative cost.

:grp

The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

23. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command.

These are examples of possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCN          SSN RC  MPCN          MASN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
11111        5  20  12347          250    99 --- --- GRP07
11112        12  0  12347          250    99 --- --- GRP07
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCI          SSN RC  MPCN          MASN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
1-100-1      5  0  3-200-1        250    99 --- --- GRP03
2-100-1      12 20  3-200-1         50    99 --- --- GRP03
```

24. Allow the LIM cards that were entered in [Step 16](#) by using the **alw-card** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
alw-card:loc=1105
```

```
alw-card:loc=1106
```

This message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Card has been allowed.
```

25. Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the cards using the **rept-stat-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD VERSION          TYPE  APPL  PST          SST          AST 1101 100-000-00003-000
ASM SCCP IS-NR
Active --- 1102 100-000-00003-000 ASM SCCP IS-NR
Active ---
1103 100-000-00003-000 ACMENET STPLAN IS-NR Active ---
1104 100-000-00003-000 ACMENET GLS IS-NR Active --- 1105 100-000-00003-000
LIMOCU CCS7ITU IS-NR
Active --- 1106 100-000-00003-000 LIMOCU CCS7ITU IS-NR
Active ---
1113 100-000-00002-000 MCAP OAM IS-NR Active ---
1114 100-000-00002-000 TDM IS-NR Active ---
1115 100-000-00002-000 MCAP OAM IS-NR Active ---
1116 100-000-00002-000 TDM IS-NR Active ---
1117 100-000-00002-000 MDAL IS-NR Active ---
1201 100-000-00003-000 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI IS-NR Active ---
1202 100-000-00002-000 LIMV35 SS7GX25 IS-NR Active ---
1203 100-000-00003-000 LIMV35 SS7ANSI IS-NR Active ---
1204 100-000-00003-000 LIMATM ATMANSI IS-NR Active ---
1205 100-000-00001-000 DCM IPLIM IS-NR Active ---
1207 100-000-00001-000 DCM SS7IPGW IS-NR Active ---
1303 100-000-00001-000 DCM IPLIM IS-NR Active ---
1305 100-000-00001-000 DCM SS7IPGW IS-NR Active ---
```

26. Activate the signaling links entered in [Step 18](#) using the **act-slk** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
act-slk:loc=1105:port=a
```

```
act-slk:loc=1106:port=a
```

The link changes its state from *OOS-MT-DSBLD* (out-of-service maintenance-disabled) to *IS-NR* (in-service normal). The output confirms the activation.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE 37.0.0
Activate Link message sent to card
```

27. Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the signaling link using the **rept-stat-slk** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1105
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1106
```

This message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST 1105,A ls400001
----- IS-NR  Avail  ----
Command Completed.
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST 1106,A ls500001
----- IS-NR  Avail  ----
Command Completed.
```

28. Display the new LIM cards in the database using the **rtrv-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-15 16:34:56 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD     TYPE     APPL     PORT A LSET (SLC)  PORT B LSET (SLC)
1101    ASM      SCCP     -----  (--)  -----  (--)
1102    ASM      SCCP     -----  (--)  -----  (--)
1103    ACMENET STPLAN   -----  (--)  -----  (--)
1104    ACMENET GLS      -----  (--)  -----  (--) 1105 LIMOCU CCS7ITU
ls400001
( 00
) -----  (--) 1106 LIMOCU CCS7ITU ls500001
( 00
) -----  (--)
1113    MCAP     OAM
1114    TDM
1115    MCAP     OAM
1116    TDM
1117    MDAL
1201    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  lsn1     (00)   lsn2     (01)
1202    LIMV35   SS7GX25  lsn1     (00)   -----  (--)
1203    LIMV35   SS7ANSI  lsn2     (00)   lsn1     (01)
1204    LIMATM   ATMANSI  atm1     (00)   -----  (--)
1205    DCM      IPLIM    ipgwy1   (00)   ipgwy3   (01)
1207    DCM      SS7IPGW  ipgwy2   (00)   -----  (--)
1303    DCM      IPLIM    ipgwy1   (00)   ipgwy3   (01)
1305    DCM      SS7IPGW  ipgwy4   (00)   -----  (--)
```

Determine a location where the double-slot DSM card can be inserted. The output shows slots 1107 and 1108 are not occupied. Also determine adjacent (odd-even slots) SCCP cards for later TSM card replacements.

29. Install and configure DSM card(s) as needed in available odd-even slots using [Step 30](#) through [Step 44](#) .

For our example, install a DSM card in slots 1107 and 1108.

30. Install the DSM card in slots 1107 and 1108.

The DSM card requires two slots and must be installed in an odd slot with an adjacent empty even slot on its right side.

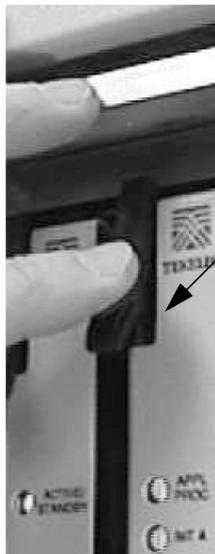
- a. Open the ejector levers on the DSM card.
Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.
- b. Press the left edge of the card's faceplate using constant pressure until you feel the card's progress cease.



WARNING: Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.

- c. Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps.
This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

Figure 4-1. Push in Inject/Eject Clamps



Push in the inject/eject clamps to lock the card in place.

- d. Verify that both IMT bus LEDs are green.
 - e. Install the cabling required to connect the DSM card to the MPS.
Refer to the *Installation Manual* for details.
- 31.** Add the DSM card to the database and configure it as VSCCP card using the **ent-card** command.

For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-card:loc=1107:type=dsm:appl=vsccp
```

where:

:loc

Specifies the slot number for the card. The slot number must be an odd number.

:type

Specifies that the card is a DSM card.

:appl

Specifies that the application is VSCCP.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

32. Verify the VSCCP card using the **rtrv-card** command with the card location specified.

For this example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1107
```

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD   TYPE           APPL       PORT A LSET (SLC)   PORT B LSET (SLC) 1107 DSM VSCCP
-----  (--)  -----  (--)
```

33. Display the current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-lnk** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC   PORT IPADDR           SUBMASK           DUPLEX SPEED MACTYPE AUTO MCAST
1107  A   -----             -----             HALF  10   DIX   NO   NO
1107  B   -----             -----             HALF  10   DIX   NO   NO
```

34. Enter the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card in the database using the **chg-ip-lnk** command.

For this example, enter these commands:

```
chg-ip-  
lnk:loc=1107:port=a:duplex=half:ipaddr=192.168.122.1 :mactype=dix:spe  
ed=100:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
```

```
chg-ip-  
lnk:loc=1107:port=b:duplex=half:ipaddr=192.168.123.1 :mactype=dix:s  
peed=10:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
```

where:

:loc

The card location of the VSCCP card within the EAGLE 5 ISS.

:port

The port ID. The **port** parameter of the **chg-ip-lnk** command specifies the physical interface of the DSM card.

:ipaddr

IP address assigned to the port. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.

:duplex

This is the mode of operation of the interface.

:speed

This is interface bandwidth in megabits per second. The speed is either 100 Mbps for main DSM network or 10 Mbps for backup DSM network.

:mactype

This is the Media Access Control Type of the interface. Specify **dix** for the Digital/Inter/Xerox *de facto* standard for the Ethernet.

:mcast

This is the Multicast Control of the interface.

:submask

The subnet mask of the IP interface, in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values.

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

35. Verify the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-lnk** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
1107  A     192.168.122.1    255.255.255.0    HALF    100    DIX      NO    YES
1107  B     192.168.123.1    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    YES
```

36. Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-host** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
IPADDR          HOST
192.1.1.32      KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50      DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52      DN_MSC2
```

37. Add the host name and IP address for each VSCCP link using the **ent-ip-host** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1107_a:ipaddr=192.168.122.1
```

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1107_b:ipaddr=192.168.123.1
```

where:

:host

Specifies the host name. Each VSCCP link must be specified separately.

:ipaddr

Specifies the IP network address for each EPAP. The first three octets of the IP address must be the same as MPS A and B ports, respectively. The fourth octet identifies the DSM card and must have a unique octet identifier for the card's IP address; we recommend numbering the DSM cards sequentially, using values 1 to 25. (This example shows the assignment of the first DSM card.)

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

38. Verify the new IP host information in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-host** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:19:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
IPADDR          HOST
192.1.1.32      KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50      DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52      DN_MSC2
```

```
192.168.122.1  VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1  VSCCP_1107_B
```

39. Enter local domain and IP router address for the VSCCP card using the **chg-ip-card** command.

NOTE: Most INP/AINPQ customer private networks do not require setting up a default router for the DSM card. However, if your network configuration does require a default router to connect the DSM card communication to the EPAP, then only one default router is assignable to each DSM card. Assign the default router address to each DSM card as shown in this step.

For this example, enter this command:

```
chg-ip-card:loc=1107:domain=nc.tekelec.com
:defrouter=192.168.122.250
```

where:

:loc

The location of the VSCCP card within the EAGLE 5 ISS.

:domain

The domain name of domain server.

:defrouter

Default router address. The IP address for default router. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation”. IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

40. Verify the new TCP/IP parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:21:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC 1107
  SRCHORDR  LOCAL
  DNSA      -----
  DNSB      -----
  DEFROUTER 192.168.122.250
  DOMAIN    NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

41. Boot the DSM card that was added in [Step 31](#) in TSM emulation mode by using the **alw-card** command.

For example, enter this command:

```
alw-card:loc=1107
```

This message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Card has been allowed.
```

42. Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the VSCCP card using the **rept-stat-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
```

CARD	VERSION	TYPE	APPL	PST	SST	AST
1101	100-000-00003-000	ASM	SCCP	IS-NR	Active	---
1102	100-000-00003-000	ASM	SCCP	IS-NR	Active	---
1103	100-000-00002-000	ACMENET	STPLAN	IS-NR	Active	---
1104	100-000-00003-000	ASM	GLS	IS-NR	Active	---
1105	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	---
1106	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	---
1107	100-000-00003-000	DSM	VSCCP	IS-NR	Active	---
1113	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	---
1114	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	---
1115	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	---
1116	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	---
1117	100-000-00002-000	MDAL		IS-NR	Active	---
1201	100-000-00003-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1202	100-000-00002-000	LIMV35	SS7GX25	IS-NR	Active	---
1203	100-000-00003-000	LIMV35	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1204	100-000-00003-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1205	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	---
1207	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---
1303	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	---
1305	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---

43. Test the presence of the EPAP hosts on the network using the **pass** command with the **ping** parameter.

This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address). For example, enter the following command:

```
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.122.100".
```

```
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.122.200".
```

```
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.123.100".
```

```
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.123.200".
```

After successful completion of each command, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
pass: loc=1107: cmd="ping 192.168.122.100"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:46 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PING 192.168.122.100: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
----192.168.100.3 PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 0/1/5
PING command complete
```

If the **pass** commands with the **ping** parameter is not successful, verify the the correct connection of the hardware cabling and try again. If the command fails again, contact the [Customer Care Center](#).

44. Repeat [Step 30](#) through [Step 43](#) to add all DSM cards (N+1) to be installed in available slots.

Go to the next step to start replacing TSM cards with DSM cards.

45. Replace TSM card(s) with DSM cards if applicable and add DSM card(s) to the database using [Step 46](#) through [Step 68](#).

In this procedure, you are removing two existing adjacent TSM cards and replace them with a double-slot DSM card in slots 1101 and 1102.

NOTE: When adding DSM cards in an in-service environment, you must take care not to interrupt traffic. Before replacing SCCP cards with DSMs, first install a VSCCP card in an available double-slot.

- 46. Display the TSM cards running the SCCP application in the database using the **rtv-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-15 16:34:56 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD   TYPE           APPL      PORT A LSET (SLC)  PORT B LSET (SLC)  1101 ASM SCCP
-----  (--)  -----  (--)  1102 ASM SCCP
-----  (--)  -----  (--)
1103  ACMENET          STPLAN   -----  (--)  -----  (--)
1104  ACMENET          GLS      -----  (--)  -----  (--)
1105  LIMOCU           CCS7ITU  1s300001 (00)  -----  (--)
1106  LIMOCU           CCS7ITU  1s400001 (00)  -----  (--)
1107  DSM              VSCCP    1s300001 (00)  -----  (--)
1113  MCAP             OAM
1114  TDM
1115  MCAP             OAM
1116  TDM
1117  MDAL
1201  LIMDS0           SS7ANSI  lsn1     (00)   lsn2     (01)
1202  LIMV35           SS7GX25  lsngwy   (00)   -----  (--)
1203  LIMV35           SS7ANSI  lsn2     (00)   lsn1     (01)
1204  LIMATM           ATMANSI  atmgwy   (00)   -----  (--)
1205  DCM              IPLIM    ipgwy1   (00)   ipgwy3   (01)
1207  DCM              SS7IPGW  ipgwy2   (00)   -----  (--)
1303  DCM              IPLIM    ipgwy1   (00)   ipgwy3   (01)
1305  DCM              SS7IPGW  ipgwy4   (00)   -----  (--)
    
```

Determine the cards to be removed from the database. In this procedure, we will remove the SCCP cards in card locations **1101 and 1102**.

- 47. Display the SCCP cards that are in service with the **rept-stat-card:stat=nr** command.

For this example, enter the following command:

rept-stat-card:stat=nr

This is an example of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD VERSION           TYPE  APPL  PST           SST           AST 1101 100-000-00003-000
ASM SCCP
IS-NR           Active  ---  1102 100-000-00003-000 ASM SCCP
IS-NR           Active  ---
1103  100-000-00003-000  ACMENET  STPLAN  IS-NR           Active  ---
1104  100-000-00003-000  ACMENET  GLS     IS-NR           Active  ---
1105  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU   CCS7ITU  IS-NR           Active  ---
1106  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU   CCS7ITU  IS-NR           Active  ---
1107  100-000-00003-000  DSM      VSCCP    IS-NR           Active  ---
1113  100-000-00002-000  MCAP     OAM      IS-NR           Active  ---
1114  100-000-00002-000  TDM      IS-NR           Active  ---
1115  100-000-00002-000  MCAP     OAM      IS-NR           Active  ---
1116  100-000-00002-000  TDM      IS-NR           Active  ---
1117  100-000-00002-000  MDAL     IS-NR           Active  ---
1201  100-000-00003-000  LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR           Active  ---
1202  100-000-00002-000  LIMV35   SS7GX25  IS-NR           Active  ---
1203  100-000-00003-000  LIMV35   SS7ANSI  IS-NR           Active  ---
1204  100-000-00003-000  LIMATM   ATMANSI  IS-NR           Active  ---
1205  100-000-00001-000  DCM      IPLIM    IS-NR           Active  ---
1207  100-000-00001-000  DCM      SS7IPGW  IS-NR           Active  ---
    
```

```

1303 100-000-00001-000 DCM IPLIM IS-NR Active ---
1305 100-000-00001-000 DCM SS7IPGW IS-NR Active ---

```

48. Inhibit the SCCP cards using the **inh-card** command and specifying the card locations.

```
inh-card:loc=1101
```

```
inh-card:loc=1102
```

When each command has successfully completed, this message appears:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Card has been inhibited.

```

49. Verify that the SCCP cards are in the Out-of-Service Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) state with the **rept-stat-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD  VERSION          TYPE  APPL  PST          SST      AST
1101  100-000-00003-000  ASM   SCCP   OOS-MT-DSBLD  Isolated  ---
1102  100-000-00003-000  ASM   SCCP   OOS-MT-DSBLD  Isolated  ---
1103  100-000-00002-000  ACMENET STPLAN  IS-NR        Active    ---
1104  100-000-00002-000  ACMENET STPLAN  IS-NR        Active    ---
1105  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU CCS7ITU  IS-NR        Active    ---
1106  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU CCS7ITU  IS-NR        Active    ---
1107  100-000-00003-000  DSM    VS CCP  IS-NR        Active    ---
1113  100-000-00002-000  MCAP   OAM     IS-NR        Active    ---
1114  100-000-00002-000  TDM    IS-NR        Active    ---
1115  100-000-00002-000  MCAP   OAM     IS-NR        Active    ---
1116  100-000-00002-000  TDM    IS-NR        Active    ---
1117  100-000-00002-000  MDAL   IS-NR        Active    ---
1201  100-000-00003-000  LIMDS0 SS7ANSI  IS-NR        Active    ---
1202  100-000-00002-000  LIMV35 SS7GX25  IS-NR        Active    ---
1203  100-000-00003-000  LIMV35 SS7ANSI  IS-NR        Active    ---
1204  100-000-00003-000  LIMATM ATMANSI  IS-NR        Active    ---
1205  100-000-00001-000  DCM    IPLIM  IS-NR        Active    ---
1207  100-000-00001-000  DCM    SS7IPGW IS-NR        Active    ---
1303  100-000-00001-000  DCM    IPLIM  IS-NR        Active    ---
1305  100-000-00001-000  DCM    SS7IPGW IS-NR        Active    ---

```

50. Remove the SCCP cards from the database using the **dlt-card** command.

The **dlt-card** command has only one parameter, **loc**, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter these commands:

```
dlt-card:loc=1101
```

```
dlt-card:loc=1102
```

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

51. Verify that the SCCP cards are removed from the database using the **rtrv-card** command and specifying the cards that were removed in [Step 50](#).

For this example, enter these commands:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1101
```

```
rtrv-card:loc=1102
```

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
E2144 Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration
```

52. Locate the TSM card to be removed from the shelf.

Because the TSM card takes just one slot and the DSM card requires two slots, the DSM card must be installed in an odd slot that is adjacent to an even slot on its right side. In this procedure, you will remove two TSM cards from slots 1101 and 1102 to make space for one DSM card.

- a. Push the inject/eject clamps outward from the card's faceplate (top clamp in the "UP" position, bottom clamp in the "DOWN" position). Pull the levers away from the shelf until they are parallel to the floor.

Gently pull the card towards you until the card clears the shelf.

Figure 4-2. Push Inject/Eject Clamps Outward



- b. Place the card you have removed in an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protective container, or place the card in the spare card storage shelf.

53. Repeat [Step 52](#) to remove the second TSM card.

54. Install the DSM card in slots 1101 and 1102.

- a. Open the ejector levers on the DSM card.

Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.

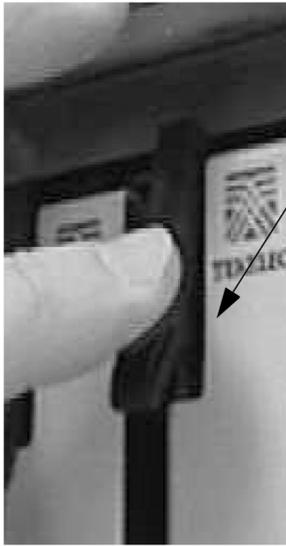
- b. Press the left edge of the card's faceplate using constant pressure until you feel the card's progress cease.



WARNING: Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.

- c. Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps.

This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

Figure 4-3. Push in Inject/Eject Clamps

Push in the inject/eject clamps to lock the card in place.

- d. Verify that both IMT bus LEDs are green.
- e. Install the cabling required to connect the DSM card to the MPS.

Refer to the *Installation Manual* for details.

55. Add the DSM card to the database and assign the VSCCP application using the **ent-card** command.

For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-card:loc=1101:type=dsm:appl=vsccp
```

where:

:loc

Specifies the slot number for the card. The slot number must be an odd number.

:type

Specifies that the card is a DSM card.

:appl

Specifies that the application is VSCCP.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

56. Display the new VSCCP card using the **rtrv-card** command with the card location specified.

For this example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1101
```

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
```

```
CARD   TYPE           APPL      PORT A LSET (SLC)   PORT B LSET (SLC) 1101 DSM VSCCP
-----  (--)      -----  (--)
```

- 57. Display the current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-lnk** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
1101  A    -----             -----             HALF   10    DIX      NO    NO
1101  B    -----             -----             HALF   10    DIX      NO    NO
1107  A    -----             -----             HALF   10    DIX      NO    NO
1107  B    -----             -----             HALF   10    DIX      NO    NO
```

- 58. Change the link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database using the **chg-ip-lnk** command.

For this example, enter these commands:

```
chg-ip-
lnk:loc=1101:port=a:duplex=half:ipaddr=192.168.122.2 :mactype=dix:spe
d=100:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0

chg-ip-lnk:loc=1101:port=b:duplex=half:ipaddr=192.168.123.2
:mactype=dix:s peed=10:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
```

where:

:loc

The card location of the card within the EAGLE 5 ISS.

:port

The port ID. The **port** parameter of the **chg-ip-lnk** command specifies the physical interface of the DSM card.

:ipaddr

IP address assigned to the port. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.

:duplex

This is the mode of operation of the interface.

:speed

This is interface bandwidth in megabits per second. The speed is either 100 Mbps for main DSM network or 10 Mbps for backup DSM network.

:mactype

This is the Media Access Control Type of the interface. Specify **dix** for the Digital/Inter/Xerox *de facto* standard for the Ethernet.

:mcast

This is the Multicast Control of the interface.

:submask

The subnet mask of the IP interface, in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values.

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- 59. Verify the new link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-lnk** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
```

LOC	PORT	IPADDR	SUBMASK	DUPLEX	SPEED	MACTYPE	AUTO	MCAST
1101	A	192.168.122.2	255.255.255.0	HALF	100	DIX	NO	YES
1101	B	192.168.123.2	255.255.255.0	HALF	10	DIX	NO	YES
1107	A	192.168.122.1	255.255.255.0	HALF	100	DIX	NO	YES
1107	B	192.168.123.1	255.255.255.0	HALF	10	DIX	NO	YES

60. Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-host** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
IPADDR      HOST
192.1.1.32  KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50  DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52  DN_MSC2
192.168.122.1 VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1 VSCCP_1107_B
```

61. Add the host name and IP address for each VSCCP link using the **ent-ip-host** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1101_a:ipaddr=192.168.122.2
```

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1101_b:ipaddr=192.168.123.2
```

where:

:host

Specifies the host name. Each VSCCP link must be specified separately.

:ipaddr

Specifies the IP network address for each EPAP. The first three octets of the IP address must be the same as MPS A and B ports, respectively. The fourth octet identifies the DSM card and must have a unique octet identifier for the card's IP address; we recommend numbering the DSM cards sequentially, using values 1 to 25. (This example shows the assignment of the second DSM card.)

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

62. Verify the new IP host information in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-host** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:19:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
IPADDR      HOST
192.1.1.32  KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50  DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52  DN_MSC2
192.168.122.1 VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1 VSCCP_1107_B
192.168.122.2 VSCCP_1101_A
192.168.123.2 VSCCP_1101_B
```

63. Enter local domain and IP router address for the VSCCP card using the **chg-ip-card** command.

NOTE: Most INP/AINPQ customer private networks do not require setting up a default router for the DSM card. However, if your network configuration does require a default router to connect the DSM card communication to the EPAP, then only one default router is assignable to each DSM card. Assign the default router address to each DSM card as shown in this step.

For this example, enter this command:

chg-ip-card:loc=1107:domain=nc.tekelec.com :defrouter=192.168.122.250

where:

:loc

The card location of the card within the EAGLE 5 ISS.

:domain

The domain name of domain server.

:defrouter

Default router address. The IP address for default router. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation”. IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

- 64. Verify the local domain and IP router address associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the **rtrv-ip-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:21:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
LOC 1101
  SRCHORDR LOCAL
  DNSA -----
  DNSB -----
  DEFROUTER 192.168.122.250
  DOMAIN    NC.TEKELEC.COM
    
```

- 65. Boot the DSM card that was inhibited in [Step 48](#) in TSM emulation mode by using the **alw-card** command.

For example, enter this command:

alw-card:loc=1101

This message appears:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Card has been allowed.
    
```

- 66. Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the VSCCP card using the **rept-stat-card** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD  VERSION          TYPE  APPL  PST          SST  AST
1101  100-000-00003-000  DSM   VSCCP  IS-NR       Active ---
1103  100-000-00002-000  ACMENET STPLAN  IS-NR       Active ---
1104  100-000-00003-000  ASM    GLS    IS-NR       Active ---
1105  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU CCS7ITU  IS-NR       Active ---
1106  100-000-00003-000  LIMOCU CCS7ITU  IS-NR       Active ---
1107  100-000-00003-000  DSM   VSCCP  IS-NR       Active ---
1113  100-000-00002-000  MCAP   OAM     IS-NR       Active ---
1114  100-000-00002-000  TDM    IS-NR       Active ---
1115  100-000-00002-000  MCAP   OAM     IS-NR       Active ---
1116  100-000-00002-000  TDM    IS-NR       Active ---
1117  100-000-00002-000  MDAL   IS-NR       Active ---
1201  100-000-00003-000  LIMDS0 SS7ANSI  IS-NR       Active ---
1202  100-000-00002-000  LIMV35 SS7GX25  IS-NR       Active ---
1203  100-000-00003-000  LIMV35 SS7ANSI  IS-NR       Active ---
1204  100-000-00003-000  LIMATM ATMANSI  IS-NR       Active ---
1205  100-000-00001-000  DCM    IPLIM   IS-NR       Active ---
    
```

1207	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---
1303	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	---
1305	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---

67. Test the presence of the EPAP hosts on the network using the **pass** command with the **ping** parameter.

This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address).

For example, enter the following command:

```
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.122.100".
```

```
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.122.200".
```

```
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.123.100".
```

```
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.123.200".
```

After successful completion of each command, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
pass: loc=1101: cmd="ping 192.168.122.100"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:46 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PING 192.168.122.100: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
---192.168.100.3 PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 0/1/5
PING command complete
```

If the **pass** command with the **ping** parameter is not successful, verify the the correct connection of the hardware cabling and try again. If the command fails again, contact the [Customer Care Center](#) .

68. Repeat [Step 46](#) through [Step 67](#) to replace all adjacent TSM cards identified in the prerequisites and to be replaced with DSM cards.
69. Repeat [Step 48](#) through [Step 52](#) to inhibit any remaining TSM cards running the SCCP application and remove them from database and shelf.

NOTE: Neither the INP feature nor the AINPQ feature can be turned on until TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.

70. Turn on and configure the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both using [Step 71](#) through [Step 94](#) .



CAUTION: At this point in the procedure, contact the Tekelec [Customer Care Center](#) for assistance in completing this INP/AINPQ activation procedure. Do not proceed without consulting with Customer Care Center.

71. Enable the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both using either or both of the following commands:

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017901:fak=<INP_FAK>
```

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017801:fak=<AINPQ_FAK>
```

After each command has been processed successfully, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-11 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLD
```

72. Turn on the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both using either or both of the following commands (the first command is for the INP feature, and the second command is for the AINPQ feature):

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017901:status=on
```

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017801:status=on
```

After each command has been processed successfully, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-11 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLD
```

73. Configure an INP/AINPQ capability point code using the **chg-sid** command.

For example, enter these commands:

```
chg-sid:pcn=1:cpci=1-300-1:cpctype=inp
```

```
chg-sid:cpcn=11131:cpctype=inp
```

where:

:pci/pcn

The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:cpca/:cpci/cpcn

The point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related EAGLE 5 ISSs in the signaling network to which the EAGLE 5 ISS belongs.

:cpctype

The type of capability point code (use the value *inp* for either INP or AINPQ).

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-SID: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

74. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-sid** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
-----
-----  1-100-1          11111          rlghncxa03w  OTHER
CPCA
-----
CPCI
1-101-1          1-101-2          1-101-3          1-101-4
1-102-1          1-300-1
CPCN
11121          11122          11123          11124
11125
CPCN (INP)
11131
```

75. Enter the signaling points to a broadcast signaling point code group using the **ent-cspc** command (for INP/AINPQ Query Services).

You use this command to enter the point code of the EAGLE 5 ISS mate and of any nodes that will send route-on-subsystem queries to the local INP/AINPQ subsystem. These point codes are notified of the receipt by EAGLE 5 ISS of subsystem-prohibited and subsystem-allowed SS7SCCP management messages from

an application at an adjacent signaling point and subsystem and when the local subsystem experiences a status change.

ent-cspc:grp=cspc ent-cspc:grp=cspc:pcn=2

where:

:grp

The name to be assigned to the new group. This parameter is a character string associated with this broadcast list.

:pcn

The ITU national point code in the form of ITU number (*nnnnn*).

The system returns this message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 15:35:05 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

76. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-cspc** command and showing the list of concerned signaling point codes that are to notified when subsystem-prohibited or subsystem-allowed messages are received for an associated mate application.

For this example, enter these commands:

rtrv-cspc:grp=cspc

rtrv-cspc:grp=cspc:pcn=2

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=cspc
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CSPC GRP PERCENT FULL
CSPC 0%
This is an example of the possible output.
rtrv-cspc:grp=cspc:pcn=2
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CSPC PC TABLE IS 15% FULL.
CSPC GRP PC
CSPC 2
```

77. Add a mated application to the database using the **ent-map** command.

Use this command for INP/AINPQ Query Services. Enter the local INP/AINPQ subsystem and its mate subsystem (on the other EAGLE 5 ISS) with the concerned point code list from the previous steps. For this example, enter this command:

ent-map:pcn=1:ssn=12:grp=cspcs:mpcn=2:mssn=12

where:

:pc/pca/pci/pcn

The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn

The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

:ssn

Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:mssn

Mate subsystem number – the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:grp

The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

78. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command.

This command shows the mated application relationship maintained by the EAGLE 5 ISS. This information supports the routing of SCCP management SSP/SSA messages.

Here is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
. . .
PCN          SSN   MPCN          MSSN SRM   MRC   GRP NAME
1            12    2             12  YES  YES   CSPC
. . .
```

79. Enter the **ent-ss-appl** command to reserve a subsystem number for an application and set the application to be online or offline.

Use this command for INP/AINPQ Query Services. Enter the state and subsystem number for the INP/AINPQ local subsystem.

For example, enter this command:

```
ent-ss-appl:ssn=12:appl=inp:stat=online
```

where:

:ssn

The primary subsystem number (*range = 2-255*). This value should match the INPQSSN you define with **ent-map** in the MAP database.

:appl

The application type (use the value *inp* for either INP or AINPQ).

:stat

The status of online or offline (*online*).

The system returns this message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 15:35:05 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
ENT-SS-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

80. Verify the change made in the previous step with the **rtrv-ss-appl** command retrieve all applications from the database.

The commands displays the application type, subsystem number, and application status.

For example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-ss-appl
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=cspc
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
AAPL  SSN  STAT
```

```
INP 12 online
SS-APPL table is (1 of 100) 100% full
```

- 81.** Enter the default country code (CC) and default network destination code (NDC) to convert the nature of address indicator (NAI) of MSISDNs to the international format (**nai=intl**) with the **chg-stpopts** command.

This command can change the values of one or more of the STP node level processing option indicators kept in the STP option table. All values are assigned initially to system defaults at STP installation time, and they can be updated subsequently with this command.

For example, enter the following command:

```
chg-stpopts: defcc=1: defndc=38: dsmaud=on: npcfmt i=2-9-2-1
```

where:

:defcc

The default country code.

:defndc

The default network destination code.

:dsmaud

The DSM audit running state (*on* or *off*).

:npcfmt i

The ITU National Point Code Format Identifier, which identifies how the ITU-N point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in all EAGLE 5 ISS outputs. This code is a 14-bit integer.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- 82.** Verify the new country code and network destination code using the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
NPCFMTI      2-9-2-1
DEFCC        1
DEFNDC       38
DSMAUD       on
```

- 83.** Use the **chg-inpopts** command for number conditioning and INP/AINPQ normalization.

Use this command for INP/AINPQ Query Services.

For example, enter the following commands to enter a series of entries for the INPOPTS:

```
chg-inpopts: dra=rndn: dranp=e164: dranai=intl
```

```
chg-inpopts: cdpnpfx=200
```

```
chg-inpopts: cdpnpfx=fed123: dltpfx=yes
```

```
chg-inpopts: cdpnnai=1: snai=sub
```

```
chg-inpopts: cdpnnai=70: snai=intl
```

```
chg-inpopts: nec=1234
```

where:

:cdpnnai

The called party prefix number nature of address indicator (0 to 127).

:cdnpfx

The called party prefix number (contains 1 to 15 characters, each of which is in the range of '0' to 'f').

:dltpfx

The delete prefix indicator (yes, no).

:dra

The destination routing address, where the values are *rn* (routing number), *rmdn* (routing number and dialed number), *ccrmdn* (country code and routing number and dialed number), and *rmnecdn* (routing number and national escape code and dialed number).

:dranai

The nature of address indicator (*intl, sub, natl, ntwk, unknown*).

:dranp

The numbering plan mnemonic (*e164, x121, f69*).

:nec

National Escape Code (contains 1 to 5 characters, each of which is in the range of '0' to 'f').

:snai

The service nature of address indicator (*sub, natl, intl, none*).

:sprestype

Indicates what type of message the EAGLE 5 ISS is to send when an IDP message is received for INP service, the DN digits match, and the HLRID is present. If the value is set to **connect**, the EAGLE 5 ISS is to send a "Connect" message for the INP feature or a "Return Result with Digits" message for the AINPQ feature. If the value is set to **continue**, the EAGLE 5 ISS is to send a "Continue" message for the INP feature or a "Return Result without Digits" message for the AINPQ feature. (Allowed values are **connect** and **continue**).

After successful completion of this command, the system returns this output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CHG-INPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

84. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-inpopts** command.

This command retrieves INP/AINPQ-specific options.

Here is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-01-06 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
rtrv-inpopts
Command Entered at terminal #1
;
rlghncxa03w 06-09-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
  INP OPTIONS
  -----
  NEC           = abcld
  DRANAIV       = 126
  DRANP        = E164
  DRA          = CCRNDN
  SPRESTYPE    = CONTINUE
  CDPNPFX      DLTPFX
  -----
  CDPNNAI      SNAI
  ---
  127          unknown
;
```

85. Add routing number prefixes for the operating network using the **ent-homern** command.

Use this command to enter any Home RNs that are prefixed to DNs for incoming INP/AINPQMR messages. You may use this command to enter up to 100 routing number prefixes for the operating network into the HOMERN table.

For example, enter this command:

```
ent-homern:rn=c222
```

where:

:rn

The home routing number prefix. The range is 1 to 15 hex digits (0-F).

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
HOMERN table is (1 of 100) 1% full
ENT-HOMERN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

86. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-homern** command.

This command retrieves a list of routing number prefixes that belong to the operating network.

Here is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-28 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
RN
-----
216780909087654
76345098
c10234567
c222
cabade
abc
abc123
HOMERN table is (6 of 100) 6% full
```

87. Use the **ent-srvsel** command to enter the INP/AINPQ Service Selectors.

You may use this command to assign the applicable service selectors required to specify the service entry for DSM services.

For example, you can enter this command in these formats:

```
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:serv=inpnr:tt=0:nai=intl:np=e164:snai=rnidn:snp=e164
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:serv=inpqs:tt=1:nai=intl:np=e164:snai=intl:snp=e164
```

where:

:gtii/gtin

The Global Title Indicator. For all INP/AINPQ service selector commands, the domain is defined as **gtii** (ITU international) and **gtin** (ITU national). The supported range values for both **gtii** and **gtin** are 2 and 4.

:serv

The DSM service. The valid ranges are *inpqs* (INP/AINPQ query) and *inpnr* (INP Message Relay).

:tt

The Translation Type. The range is 0-255.

:nai

The Nature of Address indicator. The valid range indicators are: *sub* (subscriber number), *rsvd* (reserved for national use), *natl* (national significant number), and *intl* (international number).

:np

The Numbering Plan. The valid range indicators are: *e164* (ISDN/telephony numbering plan), *generic* (generic numbering plan), *x121* (data numbering plan), *f69* (Telex numbering plan), *e210* (Maritime numbering plan), *e212* (land mobile numbering plan), *e214* (ISDN/mobile numbering plan), and *private* (private network-specific numbering plan).

:snai

The Service Nature of Address Indicator. Valid range indicators are: *sub* (subscriber number), *natl* (national significant number), *intl* (international number), *rnidn* (routing number prefix and international dialed/directory number), *rnndn* (routing number prefix and national dialed/directory number), *rmsdn* (routing number prefix and subscriber dialed/directory number).

:snp

The Service Numbering Plan. The valid mnemonic for INP/AINPQ is *e164*.

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Service Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
ENT-SRVSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- 88.** Verify the changes using the **rtrv-srvsel** command.

This command retrieves a list of administered service selector combinations. Avoid lengthy output by filtering the list using various parameter combinations. (The selector table can have over 1,000 entries.)

For example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-srvsel:gtin=4
```

where:

:gtin

The Global Title Indicator for a defined domain of ITU national. The range is 2 or 4.

This is an example of the possible output for the command:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-28 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 0 e164 intl --- --- e164 rnidn inpmr
4 1 e164 intl --- --- e164 intl inpgs
```

- 89.** Use the Allow Mated Application Subsystem command (**alw-map-ss**) for INP/AINPQ Query Services to activate the INP/AINPQ subsystem and bring it online.

You can allow and inhibit the INP/AINPQ Query Services subsystem. The command requires a parameter that identifies the SSN to be allowed. That subsystem must be out-of-service maintenance-disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the command to be accepted.

For example, enter this command:

```
alw-map-ss:ssn=12
```

where:

:ssn

The INP/AINPQSubsystem Number. The range is 2-255.

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-24 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
```

Local Subsystem has been allowed.
Command Completed.

90. Verify the activation of the INP/AINPQ subsystem by the previous command using the Report Status SCCP command **rept-stat-sccp**.

This command displays the status of the DSMs running the SCCP application, and also displays cards that are denied SCCP service. If you issue the command without parameters, it displays the status of the VSCCP cards and the GTT and INP/AINPQ services executing on those cards.

This is an example of the possible output for the command:

rept-stat-sccp

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-28 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
INP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATES'S LOAD
INPQ: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
...
```

91. Reload a DSM card using the **init-card** command.



CAUTION: When you have an in-service environment and you are replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another DSM card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

NOTE: GTT, EGTT, and VGTT traffic are routed based on the global titles in the OAM database while G-Flex, G-Port, A-Port, AINPQ, and INP traffic is routed based on the global title in the RTDB. Rebooting a DSM card running the VSCCP application causes both the OAM and RTDB databases on the DSM card to reload.

For example, enter this command:

init-card:loc=1101

The system returns the following message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
Command entered at terminal #3.
Init Card command issued to card 1101
```

92. Verify its return to IS-NR state with the **rept-stat-card** command.

(Wait until in-service state is restored.)

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:30:42 GMT EAGLE 37.5.0
CARD VERSION TYPE APPL PST SST AST 1101 100-000-00003-000
DSM VSCCP IS-NR
Active ---
1103 100-000-00002-000 ACMENET STPLAN IS-NR Active ---
1104 100-000-00003-000 ASM GLS IS-NR Active ---
1105 100-000-00003-000 LIMOCU CCS7ITU IS-NR Active ---
1106 100-000-00003-000 LIMOCU CCS7ITU IS-NR Active ---
1107 100-000-00003-000 DSM VSCCP IS-NR Active ---
1113 100-000-00002-000 MCAP OAM IS-NR Active ---
1114 100-000-00002-000 TDM IS-NR Active ---
1115 100-000-00002-000 MCAP OAM IS-NR Active ---
1116 100-000-00002-000 TDM IS-NR Active ---
```

1117	100-000-00002-000	MDAL		IS-NR	Active	---
1201	100-000-00003-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1202	100-000-00002-000	LIMV35	SS7GX25	IS-NR	Active	---
1203	100-000-00003-000	LIMV35	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1204	100-000-00003-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	---
1205	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	---
1207	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---
1303	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	---
1305	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	---

93. After the **init-card** and the **rept-stat-card** commands show that service is successfully restored, repeat [Step 91](#) and [Step 92](#) for each DSM card in your system.
94. Confirm that essential activation procedures are successful.
 - a. Use **rept-stat-sccp** to verify all your DSM cards are loaded and are IS-NR (in-service normal) status.
 - b. Use **rept-stat-mps** to verify all your DSM cards and the EPAP are connected and operational.
 - c. Use **rept-stat-db:display=all** to verify database levels are identical for the EPAPPDB and RTDB and the RTDBs on the DSM cards.

The INP feature or AINPQ feature or both features are now installed, activated, and ready for operations.

The 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature. This feature provides up to 26,400 transactions per second when the maximum number of DSM cards are installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS and one or more EPAP-related features (such as G-Port, G-Flex, A-Port, INP, EIR, Migration) are enabled and turned on.

This feature can be enabled only for DSMs that are rated at 850 transactions per second (TPS).



CAUTION: The increase of the DSM capacity, 1100 TPS per DSM, assumes incoming traffic consists of at least 30% of GTT routed traffic that does not require EPAP based lookup. If more than 70% of incoming traffic requires EPAP based lookup, Group Ticket Voucher (TVG) may shutdown and overall TVG capacity of 1100 for the card may not be met.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak

The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum

The Tekelec-issued part number of the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature, 893018001.

After the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum

The Tekelec-issued part number of the 1100 TPS/DSM or ITU NP feature, 893019101.

:status=on

Used to turn the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature on.

Activating the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP Feature

Before you start:

The 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

The 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature cannot be enabled if:

- The EAGLE 5 ISS does not contain any DSM cards.
- The LNP feature is enabled.

The status of the LNP feature is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

- The ANSI G-Flex STP Option is enabled.

The status of the ANSI G-Flex STP Option is shown in the **rtrv-stpopts** command output.

- The GTT feature is not turned on.

The status of the GTT feature is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial

The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock

Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, yes, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the **ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the **serial** parameter, then again with the **serial** and the **lock=yes** parameters to lock the serial number. Verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).**

The 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature increases the processing capacity of SCCP traffic for an EAGLE 5 ISS processing EPAP-based traffic to 26,400 transactions per second. To achieve this increase in SCCP processing capacity, a maximum of 25 DSM cards must be provisioned and installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Display the status of the 1100 TPS/DSM feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
TPS	893000110	on	1000
ISUP Normalization	893000201	on	----
Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1	893006701	on	----
MNP Circ Route Prevent	893007001	on	----
1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP	893018001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
TPS	893000140	on	4000	20 days 8 hrs 57 mins

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Part Num
OnOffFeatV	893492401

2. Based on the output from the previous step, do one of the following:
 - If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP feature is enabled, shown by the entry 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP, and its status is **on**, no further action is necessary.
 - If the feature is enabled, and its status is **off**, skip [Step 3](#) through [Step 12](#), and go to [Step 13](#).
 - If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the LNP feature is enabled, this procedure cannot be performed. The 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP feature cannot be enabled if the LNP feature is enabled.
 - If the 1100 TPS/DMS for ITU NP and LNP features are not enabled, go to [Step 3](#).

3. Determine whether the G-Flex feature is turned on by entering the **rtrv-feat**.

(If the G-Flex feature is off, then the ANSIGFLEX option is not displayed in the **rtrv-stpopts** output in [Step 4](#).)

The G-Flex feature is shown by the entry **G-Flex** in the **rtrv-feat** output.

- If the G-Flex feature is turned off, skip to [Step 5](#).
- If the G-Flex feature is turned on, go to [Step 4](#).

4. Verify that the ANSI G-Flex option is not enabled or turned on by entering the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

The 1100 TPS/DMS ITU NP feature cannot be enabled if the ANSI G-Flex option is turned on.

The ANSI G-Flex option is shown by the entry **ANSIGFLEX** in the **rtrv-stpopts** output. If the **ANSIGFLEX** entry is displayed in the **rtrv-stpopts** output, both the G-Flex and the GTT features are turned on.

- If the ANSIGFLEX value is **yes**, the ANSI G-Flex option is enabled and this procedure cannot be performed.
- If the ANSIGFLEX value is **no**, the ANSI G-Flex option is not enabled. Skip [Step 5](#) and go to [Step 6](#).

5. Determine whether the GTT feature is turned on by examining the output of the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The 1100 TPS/DMS ITU NP feature cannot be enabled unless the GTT feature is turned on. The GTT feature is shown by the entry **GTT** in the **rtrv-feat** output executed in [Step 3](#).

- If the GTT feature is turned on, go to [Step 6](#).
- If the GTT feature is turned off, perform the "Adding an SCCP card" in the *Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation* to turn the GTT feature on and to add the required number of DSM cards to the database. After the "Adding an SCCP card" has been performed, skip [Step 6](#) through [Step 10](#), and go to [Step 11](#).

6. Verify the number of DSM cards that are provisioned in the database using the **rept-stat-gpl:gpl=sccphc** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
GPL   CARD   RUNNING   APPROVED   TRIAL
VSCCP 1201   126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCP 1203   126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
```

```
VSCCCP 1207 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCCP 1213 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCCP 1215 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCCP 1305 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCCP 1313 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
VSCCCP 2103 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
Command Completed
```

7. Based on the output shown in [Step 6](#), do one of the following:
 - If the required number of DSM cards are provisioned in the database, go to [Step 8](#).
 - If the required number of DSM cards are not provisioned in the database, perform the "Adding an SCCP card" in the *Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation* to add the required number of DSM cards to the database. After the "Adding an SCCP card" has been performed, go to [Step 8](#).
8. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
System serial number = nt00001231
System serial number is not locked
.
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0 Command Completed
```

9. Compare the actual serial number (located on a label affixed to the control shelf, shelf 1100) to the output shown in [Step 8](#), and do one of the following:
 - If the serial number is correct and locked, skip [Step 10](#) through [Step 12](#), and go to [Step 13](#).
 - If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip [Step 10](#) and [Step 11](#), and go to [Step 12](#).
 - If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the [Customer Care Center](#) to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed.
10. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

11. Verify that the serial number entered into step 7 was entered correctly:
 - a. Enter the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
System serial number = nt00001231
System serial number is not locked.
.
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
Command Completed
```

- b. If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps [Step 10](#) and [Step 11](#) and re-enter the correct serial number.
12. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step [Step 8](#), if the serial number shown in step [Step 8](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in step [Step 10](#), if the serial number was changed in step [Step 10](#), and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>;lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

13. Enable the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature with the permanent key by entering the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001:fak=<1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature
access key>
```

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

14. Do one of the following:
- If you do not wish to turn the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature on, skip this step and go to step [Step 16](#). If you do not turn this feature on, the transaction rate will remain at 850 TPS/DSM.
 - If you do wish to turn on the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature, enter the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, specifying the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature part number used in step [Step 13](#) and the **status=on** parameter and enter the command again as shown in step [Step 15](#).

For this example, enter this command:

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001:status=on
```

The following output message appears:

```
CAUTION: Rated TPS for this feature supports an engineered GTT traffic mix of no more than 70
percent EPAP-based traffic. Re-enter the command within 30 seconds to confirm change.
```



CAUTION: If the EPAP-based traffic is higher than 70% of all traffic on the EAGLE 5ISS, the DSM cards performance may not reach 1100 TPS per DSM.

15. Reenter the **chg-ctrl-feat** command to turn the feature ON.
- ```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001:status=on
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

16. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the 1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature part number specified in steps [Step 14](#) or [Step 15](#).

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name Partnum Status Quantity
TPS 893000110 on 1000
ISUP Normalization 893000201 on ----
Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1 893006701 on ----
MNP Circ Route Prevent 893007001 on ----
1100 TPS/DSM for ITU NP 893018001 on ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name Partnum Status Quantity Trial Period Left
TPS 893000140 on 4000 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins

The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name Part Num
OnOffFeatV 893492401
```

17. Backup the new changes by entering:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed
```

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete. BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP
A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

18. If you wish to turn off TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature, enter the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, specifying the 1100 TPS/DSM feature part number used in step [Step 14](#) and the **status=off** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001:status=off
```

The following output message appears:

```
CAUTION: This command decreases the total TPS of the SCCP system from 1100 to 850 TPS for each
DSM card.
```

19. Confirm that you wish to turn off TPS/DSM for ITU NP feature by re-entering the command, as shown below, within 30 seconds:

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018001:status=off
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

## Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature. This feature provides up to 75,000 transactions per second when the maximum number of E5-SM4G cards are installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS and one or more EPAP-related features (such as G-Port, A-Port, G-Flex) are enabled and turned on.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

**:fak**

The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

**:partnum**

The Tekelec-issued part number of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, 893019101.

This feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled if:

- The LNP feature is enabled.
- The STPLAN feature is turned on.
- The GTT feature is not turned on.

The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled unless the EAGLE 5 ISS contains E5-SM4G cards, and E5-SM4G cards cannot be installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS unless HIPR cards are installed in all shelves containing E5-SM4G cards. Enter the **rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr** command to verify if HIPR cards are installed in all shelves containing E5-SM4G cards.

The status of the LNP feature is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

The status of the GTT is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

**:serial**

The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

**:lock**

Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, yes, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

**NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. Before locking the serial number, insure that the serial number in the database is correct. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).**

Once the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

**:partnum**

The Tekelec-issued part number of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, 893019101

**:status=on**

used to turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature on.

This feature increases the processing capacity of SCCP traffic for an EAGLE 5 ISS processing EPAP-based traffic to 75,000 transactions per second. To achieve this increase in SCCP processing capacity, a maximum of 25 E5-SM4G cards must be provisioned and installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Display the status of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

**Possible output of this command follows:**

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

| Feature Name              | Partnum   | Status | Quantity |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| IPGWx Signaling TPS       | 893012814 | on     | 20000    |
| ISUP Normalization        | 893000201 | on     | ----     |
| Command Class Management  | 893005801 | on     | ----     |
| Intermed GTT Load Sharing | 893006901 | off    | ----     |
| XGTT Table Expansion      | 893006101 | off    | ----     |
| XMAP Table Expansion      | 893007710 | on     | 3000     |
| Large System # Links      | 893005910 | on     | 2000     |
| Routesets                 | 893006401 | on     | 6000     |
| HC-MIM SLK Capacity       | 893012707 | on     | 64       |

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

| Feature Name        | Partnum | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left |
|---------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Zero entries found. |         |        |          |                   |

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name           | Partnum   | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left     |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| Zero entries found.    |           |        |          |                       |
| MNP Circ Route Prevent | 893007001 | On     | ----     | 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins |

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature is enabled, shown by the entry E5-SM4G Throughput Cap, and its status is on, no further action is necessary.

If the feature is enabled, and its status is off, skip [Step 2](#) through [Step 8](#), and go to [Step 9](#).

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the LNP feature is enabled, this procedure cannot be performed. The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled if the LNP feature is enabled.

If the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity and LNP features are not enabled, go to [Step 2](#).

2. Enter the **rtrv-feat** command to verify the status of the STPLAN feature.

To enable the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, the STPLAN feature cannot be turned on.

The STPLAN feature is shown by the entry LAN in the **rtrv-feat** output.

If the STPLAN feature is turned on, this procedure cannot be performed.

If the STPLAN feature is turned off, go to [Step 3](#)

3. Verify that the GTT feature is turned on.

To enable the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, the GTT feature must be turned on. The GTT feature is shown by the entry GTT in the rtrv-feat output executed in [Step 2](#). If the GTT feature is turned on, go to [Step 4](#). If the GTT feature is turned off, perform the "Adding an SCCP card" in the Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation to:

- Turn the GTT feature
- add the required number of E5-SM4G cards to the database

After the "Adding an SCCP card" has been performed, skip [Step 4](#), and go to [Step 5](#).

4. Verify the number of E5-SM4G cards that are provisioned in the database using the **rept-stat-gpl:gpl=sccphc** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
SCCPHC 1201 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1203 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1207 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1213 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1215 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1305 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 1313 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SCCPHC 2103 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
Command Completed
```

If the required number of E5-SM4G cards are provisioned in the database, go to [Step 5](#).

If the required number of E5-SM4G cards are not provisioned in the database, perform the "Adding an SCCP card" in the Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation to add the required number of E5-SM4G cards to the database. After the "Adding an SCCP card" has been performed, go to [Step 5](#).

5. Verify whether HIPR cards are installed on all the EAGLE 5 ISS shelves containing E5-SM4G cards using the **rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr** command.

```
the rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr command.
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
HIPR 1109 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1110 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1209 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1210 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1309 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1310 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 2109 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 2110 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
Command Completed
```

If HIPR cards are installed in all shelves containing E5-SM4G cards, go to [Step 6](#).

If HIPR cards are not installed on all shelves containing E5-SM4G cards, refer to the Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS and install the HIPR cards. Once the HIPR cards have been installed, go to [Step 6](#).

6. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

An example of output from this command follows:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number is correct and locked, skip [Step 7](#), [Step 8](#), and [Step 9](#), and go to [Step 10](#). If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip [Step 7](#), [Step 8](#), and go to [Step 9](#). If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care](#)

[Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100)

7. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial parameter .

For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify that the serial number entered into [Step 7](#) was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

An example of output from this command follows:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat [Step 7](#) and [Step 8](#) and re-enter the correct serial number.

9. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in [Step 6](#) , if the serial number shown in [Step 6](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in [Step 8](#) , if the serial number was changed in [Step 7](#) , and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

10. Enable the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature with the permanent key by entering the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.

For this example, enter the following command:

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101:fak=<E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature access key>
```

**NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If the feature access key for the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature is not known, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.**

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message appears:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

Note: If you do not wish to turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature on, skip [Step 11](#) and go to [Step 12](#).

11. Turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, specifying the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature part number used in [Step 10](#) and the **status=on** parameter.

For example, enter the following command:

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101:status=on
```

**NOTE: Once this feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.**

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

12. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature part number specified in [Step 10](#) or [Step 11](#).

For example, enter the following command:

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101
```

An example of output from this command follows:

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

| Feature Name           | Partnum   | Status | Quantity |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| E5-SM4G Throughput Cap | 893019101 | on     | ----     |

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

| Feature Name              | Partnum   | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left     |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| Zero entries found.       |           |        |          |                       |
| G-Port Circ Route Prevent | 893007001 | On     | ----     | 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins |

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name        | Partnum |
|---------------------|---------|
| Zero entries found. |         |

13. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

The following messages appear, with the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appearing first, as shown.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

## Maintenance and Measurements

|                                                           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Introduction.....                                         | 5-2  |
| Maintenance Requirements.....                             | 5-2  |
| EPAP Status and Alarm Reporting.....                      | 5-2  |
| EPAP Maintenance Blocks.....                              | 5-2  |
| DSM Status Requests.....                                  | 5-3  |
| Hourly Maintenance Report.....                            | 5-4  |
| GSM and INP/AINPQ System Hardware Verification.....       | 5-4  |
| DSM Main Board Verification.....                          | 5-4  |
| DSM Applique Memory Verification.....                     | 5-5  |
| Actions Taken When Hardware Determined to be Invalid..... | 5-5  |
| Unstable Loading Mode.....                                | 5-6  |
| GSM System and INP/AINPQ System Status Reporting.....     | 5-6  |
| System Status Reporting.....                              | 5-6  |
| GSM Status Reporting.....                                 | 5-6  |
| INP/AINPQ Status Reporting.....                           | 5-6  |
| DSM Memory Capacity Status Reporting.....                 | 5-6  |
| Loading Mode Support Status Reporting.....                | 5-6  |
| Code and Application Data Loading.....                    | 5-7  |
| DSM Code Loading.....                                     | 5-7  |
| EPAP Application Data Loading.....                        | 5-7  |
| State Transitions during Start-Up.....                    | 5-10 |
| INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related Alarms.....                   | 5-12 |
| DSM-EPAP Link.....                                        | 5-14 |
| MPS (EPAP) Alarms.....                                    | 5-14 |
| Card Related MPS Alarms.....                              | 5-16 |
| GSM Subsystem Alarms.....                                 | 5-18 |
| INP/AINPQ Subsystem Alarms.....                           | 5-19 |
| INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related UIMs.....                     | 5-20 |
| INP/AINPQ Measurements.....                               | 5-21 |
| OAM Based Measurements.....                               | 5-21 |
| Measurements Platform.....                                | 5-21 |
| Measurement Reports.....                                  | 5-23 |

## Introduction

This chapter describes the changes and alterations to the EAGLE 5 ISS for implementing the Maintenance and Measurements for the INP and AINPQ features. This chapter also provides an overview of the interaction between the EPAP in the MPS subsystem and the EAGLE 5 ISS.

### Maintenance Requirements

Maintenance supports the INP and AINPQ features by providing these functions.

- EPAP status and alarm reporting
- DSM status reporting to the EPAP
- GSM and INP/AINPQ system hardware verification
- GSM and INP/AINPQ system status reporting
- Commands
- Code and application data loading
- Feature Related Alarms
- Measurements

These measurement and maintenance functions for INP and AINPQ are described in the following pages.

### EPAP Status and Alarm Reporting

The EPAPs have no direct means of accepting user input or displaying output messages on EAGLE 5 ISS terminals, so Maintenance, Measurements, and Status information must be routed through a DSM card. The EPAP sends two types of messages to the DSM:

- EPAP maintenance blocks
- DSM status requests

### EPAP Maintenance Blocks

The active EPAP generates and sends maintenance blocks to the primary DSM. One maintenance block is sent as soon as the IP link is established between the active EPAP and the primary DSM. Additional maintenance blocks are sent whenever the EPAP needs to report any change in status or error conditions. The information returned in maintenance blocks is included in the output of the `rept-stat-mps` and `rept-stat-sccp` commands.

The EPAP sends maintenance blocks that contain (at least) the following information.

- Status of EPAP 'A' - actual states are active, standby, and down (inoperative). Maintenance blocks include a field so this information can be forwarded to the EPAP A Device Control Block (DCB), where it is available for the output of the `rept-stat-mps` command.

- Status of EPAP 'B' - actual states are active, standby, and down (inoperative). Maintenance blocks include a field so this information can be forwarded to the EPAP B DCB, where it is available for the output of the **rept-stat-mps** command.
- Identification of active EPAP - a field to identify the active EPAP.
- Congestion indicator - an indicator showing provisioning link congestion. The link between the EPAPs and the external source of provisioning data can become congested in high provisioning traffic situations. When this occurs and subsequently as the congestion clears, the EPAP sends maintenance blocks to the DSM. The EPAP must ensure that no more than one maintenance block per second is sent to the primary DSM if the only reason is to report a change in congestion status.
- Alarm conditions - an error code field. If the EPAP needs to report an alarm condition, it puts an appropriate UAM identifier in this field.
- Current MPS database size - a field indicating the current RTDB size. The DSM uses this information to calculate the percentage of memory utilized by the RTDB.

## DSM Status Requests

When the EPAP needs to know the status of a DSM, it sends a DSM status request to that DSM. Since status messages are sent over UDP, the EPAP broadcasts the DSM status request and each DSM returns its status to the EPAP.

### *DSM Status Reporting to the EPAP*

The sections that follow describe the DSM status reporting for the EPAP.

### *DSM Status Messages – When Sent*

The EPAP needs to know the current status of various aspects of the DSMs. Accordingly, the DSMs send a DSM status message to the EPAP when the following events occur in the DSM:

- When the DSM is booted
- When the DSM receives a DSM Status Request message from the EPAP
- When the DSM determines that it needs to download the entire database, for example, if the DSM determines that the RTDB needs to be downloaded (for instance, if the database is totally corrupted), or if a craftsperson requests that the database be reloaded
- When the DSM starts receiving DB downloads or DB updates. When the DSM card(s) starts downloading the RTDB, or if the DSM starts accepting database updates, it needs to send a status message informing the EPAP of the first record received. This helps the EPAP keep track of downloads in progress.

### *DSM Status Messages Fields*

The DSM status message provides the following information to the EPAP:

- **DSM Memory Size.** When the DSM is initialized, it determines the amount of applique memory present. The EPAP uses the value to determine if the DSM has enough memory to hold the RTDB.

Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

- **Load Mode Status.** This indicator indicates whether or not 80% of the IS-NR in-service normalLIMs have access to SCCP services.

## Hourly Maintenance Report

The Hourly Maintenance Report, generated automatically, includes the alarm totals of the INP/AINPQ subsystem and DSM/EPAPIP links. A sample follows.

```
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
5072.0000 REPT COND GSM SS
"GSM SS :0440,MTCEINT-0,SA,99-10-10,16:00:01,,,,*C"
;
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
5073.0000 REPT COND INP SS
"INP SS :0440,MTCEINT-0,SA,99-10-10,16:20:01,,,,*C"
;
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
5077.0000 REPT COND EPAPDSM
"EPAPDSM :0084,MTCEINT-0,SA,99-10-10,16:00:01,,,,**"
;
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
5007.0000 REPT COND CARD
"CARD 1102:0422,SCMMA,SA,99-10-10,16:00:01,,,,**"
;
eagle10506 99-09-13 16:00:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
3561.0000 REPT COND ALARM STATUS
"ALARMS:PERM. INHIBITED,0,0,0"
"ALARMS:TEMP. INHIBITED,0,0,0"
"ALARMS:ACTIVE,10,14,3"
"ALARMS:TOTAL,10,14,3"
;
```

## GSM and INP/AINPQ System Hardware Verification

DSM card loading also verifies the validity of the hardware configuration for DSM cards. The verification of the hardware includes:

- Validity of the main board
- Verification of applique memory size

### DSM Main Board Verification

An AMD-K6 (or better) main board is required to support the INP/AINPQVSCCP (VxWorks Signalling Connection Port) application on the DSM card. EAGLE 5 ISS maintenance stores the validity status of the VSCCP card's main board configuration. The EAGLE 5 ISS prevents the INP and AINPQ features from being enabled if the hardware configuration is invalid.

When the VSCCP application is being initialized, it determines the main board type. The SCCP maintenance block relays the main board information to OAM. This requires the application software to be loaded to the VSCCP

card; then verification of the main board information is received in the SCCP maintenance block. If the main board is determined to be invalid for the INP or AINPQ application, loading the VSCCP card is automatically inhibited, and the card is booted via PMTC (Peripheral Maintenance).

## DSM Applique Memory Verification

The VSCCP application performs two types of memory validation to determine whether a DSM has enough memory to run INP and/or AINPQ.

### 1. Local Memory Validation

When the INPFAK is first enabled, or when the INPQ feature is enabled and the DSM is initializing, the VSCCP checks to see if the DSM has at least one D1G applique. The INPFAK cannot be enabled if any DSM has less than 1GB of memory installed.

When the AINPQFAK is first enabled, or when the AINPQ feature is enabled and the DSM is initializing, the VSCCP checks to see if the DSM has at least one D1G applique. The AINPQFAK cannot be enabled if any DSM has less than 4GB of memory installed.

### 2. Real-time Memory Validation

When communication is established between the DSM and EPAP and the DSM has joined the RMTP tree, the EPAP starts downloading its copy of the RTDB to the DSM. The EPAP includes the size of the current RTDB in all records sent to the DSM.

The DSM compares the size required with the amount of installed memory; it issues a minor alarm if the database exceeds 80% of the DSM memory. If the database completely fills the DSM memory, an insufficient memory alarm is issued, the DSM leaves the RMTP tree, and the DSM status changes to *IS-ANR/Restricted*.

## Actions Taken When Hardware Determined to be Invalid

When the hardware configuration for a DSM card is determined to be invalid for the INP and/or AINPQ application, the SCM (System Configuration Manager) automatically inhibits loading that specific DSM card. A major alarm is generated, indicating that card loading for that DSM card has failed and has been automatically inhibited, that is, prevented from reloading again. See for information about the alarms that are generated.

When card loading is inhibited, the primary state of the card is set to OOS-MT-DSBLD and the secondary state of the card is set to MEA (Mismatch of Equipment and Attributes).

The following actions apply to a DSM card determined to be invalid:

- The DSM does not download the EAGLE 5 ISS (STP) databases.
- The DSM does not download the Real Time Database from the EPAP.
- The DSM does not accept Real Time Database updates (such as *add*, *change*, *delete*) from the EPAP.

To activate loading of a DSM card which has been automatically inhibited, the craftsperson must enter command **alw-card:loc=xxxx**.

## Unstable Loading Mode

At some point, having some number of invalid DSM cards results in some of the LIMs being denied SCCP services. A threshold must be monitored; if the number of valid DSMs is insufficient to provide service to at least 80% of the in-service (IS-NR) LIMs, the system is in an unstable loading mode. There are other reasons why an EAGLE 5 ISS might be in an unstable Loading Mode; refer to for further information.

# GSM System and INP/AINPQ System Status Reporting

## System Status Reporting

The **rept-stat-sys** command supports the DSM cards running the VSCCP application. Refer to [rept-stat-sys](#) for more details on the **rept-stat-sys** command changes.

The **rept-stat-sccp** command supports the DSM cards running the VSCCP application and reports INP/AINPQ statistics. Refer to [rept-stat-sccp](#) for more details on the **rept-stat-sccp** command changes.

## GSM Status Reporting

The **rept-stat-mps** command is a new command that supports reporting of GSM system. This command concentrates on reporting the status of the GSM and INP provisioning system. Refer to [rept-stat-db](#) for more details on the **rept-stat-mps** command.

## INP/AINPQ Status Reporting

The **rept-stat-mps** command is a new command that supports reporting of INP/AINPQ system. This command concentrates on reporting the status of the GSM and INP/AINPQ provisioning system. Refer to [rept-stat-db](#) for details on the **rept-stat-mps** command. INP statistics are placed in the **rept-stat-sccp** command.

## DSM Memory Capacity Status Reporting

As described in [DSM Status Reporting to the EPAP](#), the DSM sends a message to the EPAP defining the DSM board memory size. The EPAP determines whether the DSM has enough memory to store the RTDB and responds to the DSM with an Ack or Nak, indicating whether the DSM memory is large enough.

When the EPAP sends database updates to the DSMs, the update messages include a field that contains the new database memory requirements. Each DSM monitors the database size requirements, and issues a minor alarm if the size of the database exceeds 80% of its memory. If a database increases to the point that it occupies 100% of the DSM memory, an insufficient memory major alarm is issued.

The **rept-stat-mps:loc=xxxx** command displays the amount of memory used by the RTDB as a percent of available DSM memory.

## Loading Mode Support Status Reporting

The OAM application can determine whether the system is in an unstable loading mode because it knows the state of all LIM, SCCP, and DSM cards in the system. When the loading mode is unstable, the **rept-stat-sys**

command reports the existence of the unstable loading mode and the specific conditions that caused it. See [Loading Mode Support](#) for additional information.

## Code and Application Data Loading

In general, administrative updates can occur while a DSM card is loading. The DSM card should also remain in an in-transition state if the EAGLE 5 ISS portion of the database has completed loading and is waiting for the RTDB to download.

### DSM Code Loading

The EAGLE 5 ISSOAM performs code loading of the DSM card.

### EPAP Application Data Loading

The INP/AINPQ feature requires that new TDM-resident data tables be loaded in addition to those currently supported by EAGLE 5 ISS. The GPL and data loading support this additional table loading while maintaining support for loading the existing EAGLE 5 ISS tables.

In order to support both RTDB and EAGLE 5 ISS data loading, the VSCCP GPL verifies its hardware configuration during initialization to determine if it has the capacity to support the RTDB.

The VSCCP GPL application data loader registers all tables for loading, independent of the INP/AINPQ feature provisioning and main board / applique hardware configuration. As a result, load requests are always identical. During loading, multiple DSM load requests are combined into a single download, reducing the overall download time. The DSM card stores or discards RTDB table data based on whether or not it has RTDB-capable hardware for features like G-Port, G-Flex, INP, and EIR.

The OAM, on the other hand, downloads or sets memory boundaries for the INP/AINPQ options, HOMERN, and service selector tables only if the INP/AINPQ feature is provisioned. When the INP/AINPQ feature is not provisioned, the OAM does not attempt to read these tables from disk. Instead, empty tables (i.e., tables without entries) are downloaded. All other tables requested for loading are read from disk and downloaded routinely.

### *Non- INP/AINPQ Data Initialization*

If the DSM card's hardware configuration cannot support the RTDB, the INP/AINPQ tables are marked as absent during Service Management System initialization. Memory is not reserved for the INP/AINPQ table data. Also, INP/AINPQ tables are registered with the application data loader (ADL) specifying a data discard function. INP/AINPQ table data is discarded during loading by the ADL discard function, rather than storing it in memory.

### *INP/AINPQ Data Initialization*

If the DSM card detects INP/AINPQ-capable hardware, the INP/AINPQ tables are registered with ADL specifying a data load function. Any INP/AINPQ table data downloaded are stored in memory during loading.

### *EPAP-DSM Loading Interface*

The DSM must convey to the EPAP that it needs to download the RTDB. This occurs when the DSM sends a Full Download Request message to the EPAP.

### ***Loading Mode Support***

No more than 16 LIMs can be serviced by each SCCP (or VSCCP) card.

### ***80% Threshold of Support***

Loading mode is based on the ability of the system to provide SCCP service to at least 80% of the LIMs.

### ***VSCCP Capacity***

An insufficient number of VSCCP cards that are is-nr or oos-mt-dsbl relative to 80% of the number of provisioned LIMs is called a “failure to provide adequate SCCP capacity.”

### ***Insufficient SCCP Service***

It is also possible for LIMs or VSCCP cards to be inhibited or to have problems that prevent them from operating normally. If enough VSCCP cards are out of service, it may not be possible for the remaining is-nr VSCCP cards to service at least 80% of the number of is-nr LIMs. This is called “insufficient SCCP service.” When this occurs, some of the LIMs are denied SCCP service. It is possible to inhibit LIMs to bring the ratio back to 16:1 (or better).

### ***Conditions That Create an Unstable Loading Mode***

Current system implementation interrupts and aborts card loading upon execution of an STP database **chg** command. Loading mode support denies the execution of EAGLE 5 ISS database **chg** commands when the system is in an unstable loading mode. An unstable loading mode exists when any of the following conditions are true:

- The system's maintenance baseline has not been established.
- Less than 80% of the number of LIMs provisioned are is-nr or oos-mt-dsbl.
- The number of is-nr and oos-mt-dsbl scp cards is insufficient to service at least 80% of all provisioned LIMs.
- Insufficient SCCP service occurs when an insufficient number of is-nr VSCCP cards are available to service at least 80% of the number of is-nr LIMs.
- LIM cards are being denied SCCP service and any VSCCP cards are in an abnormal state (oos-mt, is-anr).

### ***Actions Taken When the System is in an Unstable Loading Mode***

- No affect on RTDB downloads or updates.  
Unstable loading mode has no impact on RTDB downloads or the stream of RTDB updates.
- **rept-stat-sys** reports unstable loading mode.

When the loading mode is unstable, the **rept-stat-sys** command reports the existence of the unstable loading mode and the specific trigger that caused it.

- No STP database updates allowed.

When in an unstable loading mode, the EAGLE 5 ISS does not accept STP database updates. When updates are rejected, the reason is given as: E3112 Cmd Rej: Loading Mode unstable due to SCCP service is deficient.

The **inh-card** and **alw-card** commands can be used to alter SCCP service levels to achieve the 80% threshold. This can be repeated for each card until the system is able to supply SCCP services to at least 80% of the is-nr LIMs. The remaining 20% LIM or supporting VSCCP cards may remain out of service until the stream of database updates ceases. This stream of updates can be temporarily interrupted to allow the remaining 20% of the system to come in service.

Once an STP database has been loaded, that database can be updated (as long as the system is not in an unstable loading mode). However, if an STP update comes in during STP database loading, the DSM aborts the current loading, issues a class 01D7 obit, and reboots. [Figure 5-1](#) shows an example.

**Figure 5-1.** Obit Message for Abort of Card Loading

```

tekelecstp 97-04-08 12:29:04 EAGLE 35.0.0

Card 1317 Module RADB_MGR.C Line 337 Class 01d7
Card 1317 Module RADB_MGR.C Line 337 Class 01d7
Register Dump :
 EFL=00000246 CS =0058 EIP=0000808d SS =0060
 EAX=000a6ff3 ECX=000a0005 EDX=00000000 EBX=000a6fa0
 ESP=00108828 EBP=0010882c ESI=001f1e10 EDI=00000000
 DS =0060 ES =0060 FS =0060 GS =0060

Stack Dump :
[SP+1E]=001f [SP+16]=0000 [SP+0E]=000a [SP+06]=0010
[SP+1C]=1e10 [SP+14]=0004 [SP+0C]=6fa0 [SP+04]=8850
[SP+1A]=0010 [SP+12]=001f [SP+0A]=0004 [SP+02]=0001
[SP+18]=886c [SP+10]=4928 [SP+08]=7ec3 [SP+00]=504b

User Data Dump :

14 02 fa ed 01 01 1d 01 5a 01 00 Z..

Report Date:97-04-08 Time:12:29:04

```

### *Using the force Option*

Use the force option to execute commands that would put the system in unstable loading mode. If executing the **ent-card** or **inh-card** commands would cause the system to enter an unstable loading mode, use the force option on the command.

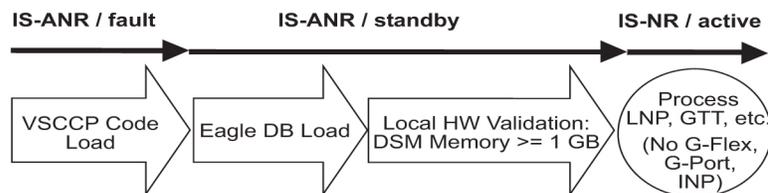
## State Transitions during Start-Up

[Figure 5-2](#) through [Figure 5-9](#) show the transitions that a DSM card goes through as it boots, loads code and data, and runs various VSCCP services. These figures do not illustrate every possible situation, but they do include the most common scenarios.

**NOTE:** These scenarios show the INP feature. Similar scenarios exist for the AINPQ feature, except that the minimum DSM memory size is 4 GB for the AINPQ feature.

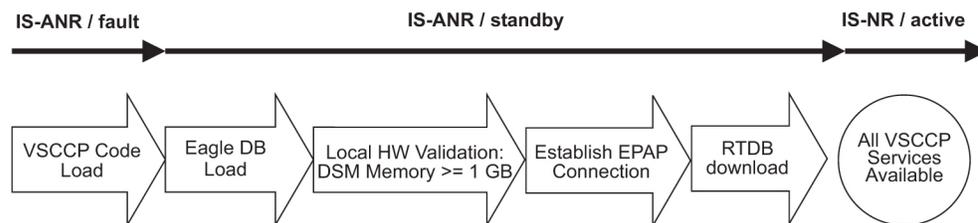
In [Figure 5-2](#), the INP feature is not enabled, and the DSM card can operate in TSM emulation mode, although it does not provide INP operation.

**Figure 5-2.** INP Not Enabled, DSM Running in TSM Emulation



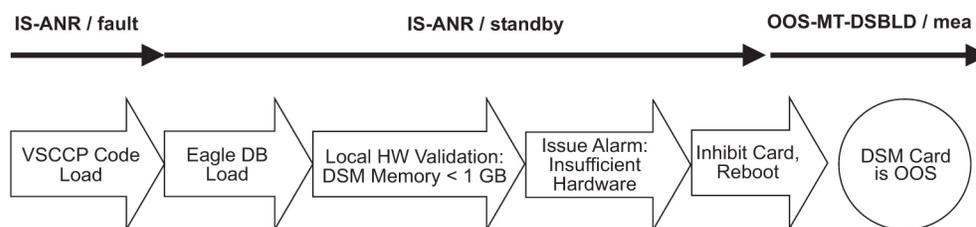
In [Figure 5-3](#), the INP feature is enabled, and the DSM card memory is at least 1GB and is connected to the EPAP. A normal DSM card operating sequence occurs, providing INP service.

**Figure 5-3.** INP Enabled, Normal Operating Sequence



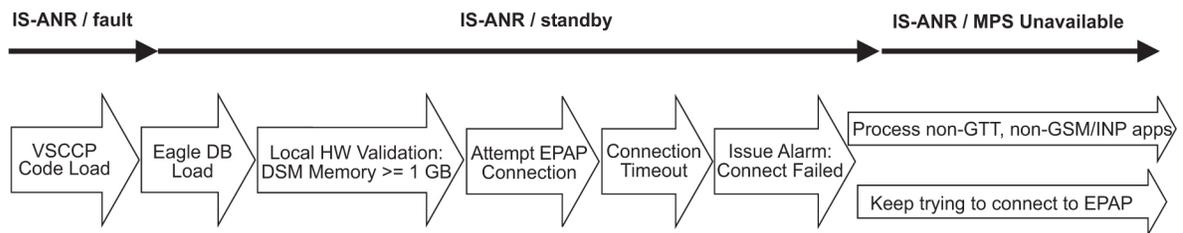
In [Figure 5-4](#), the INP feature is enabled, but the DSM card memory is less than 1GB. The INP feature cannot begin operation. Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

**Figure 5-4.** INP Enabled, but DSM Memory Less Than 1GB



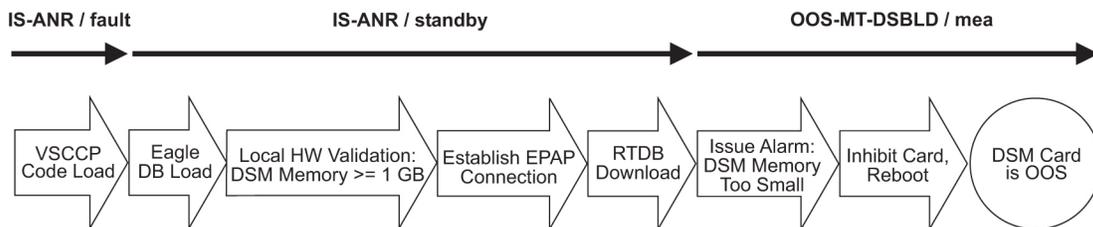
In [Figure 5-5](#), the INP feature is enabled, the DSM card memory has at least 1GB, but the DSM card is unable to connect to the EPAP. The INP feature cannot begin operation.

**Figure 5-5.** INP Enabled, but DSM Not Connected to EPAP



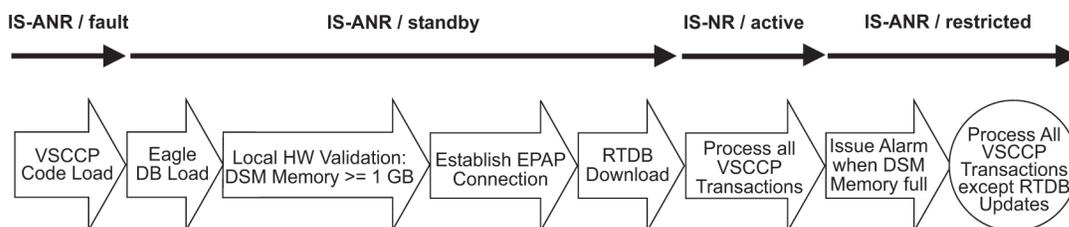
In [Figure 5-6](#), the INP feature is enabled, the DSM card has the required 1GB memory and is connected to the EPAP, but the DSM card is too small for the required database. The INP feature cannot begin operation. Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

**Figure 5-6.** INP Enabled, but DSM Memory Insufficient for Database



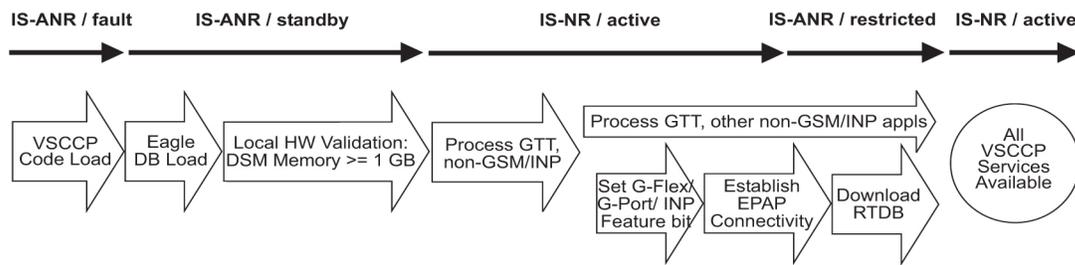
In [Figure 5-7](#), the INP feature is enabled, the DSM card is connected to the EPAP, but the RTDB grows eventually to exceed the capacity of the DSM card memory, despite its memory size of at least 1GB (an alarm is issued when the DSM memory becomes full from the RTDB update). The INP feature cannot begin operation. Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

**Figure 5-7.** INP Enabled, but Database Exceeds DSM Memory



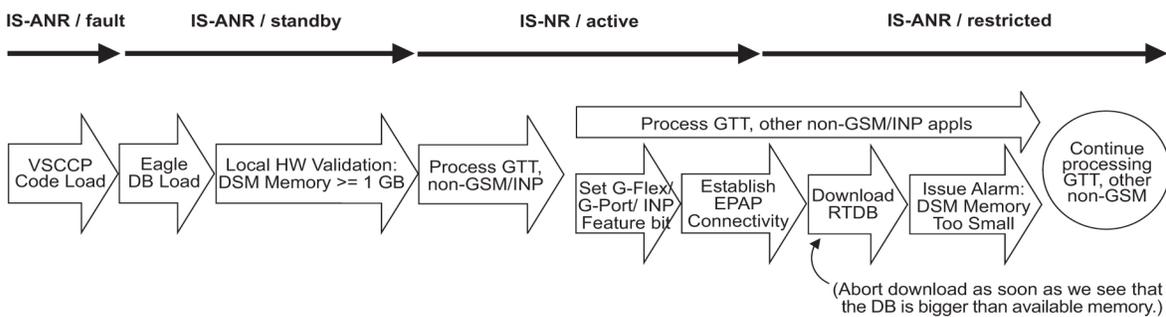
In [Figure 5-8](#), the INP feature is not initially enabled; the DSM card memory has at least 1GB but no EPAP connection; the DSM card is running other applications when the INP feature is turned on. The DSM has sufficient memory to provide the INP feature service.

Figure 5-8. INP Not Enabled at First, but then Activated on DSM



In [Figure 5-9](#), the INP feature is not initially enabled; the DSM card memory has at least 1GB but no EPAP connection, and is running other applications when the INP feature is turned on. However, the DSM card memory is insufficient for the needed database, and cannot perform the INP feature operation. Refer to the *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features Technical Reference* for important information on the dimensioning rules and the DSM database capacity requirements.

Figure 5-9. INP Activation Unsuccessful due to Insufficient Database



## INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related Alarms

Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual* for a complete description and the associated corrective procedure for all INP/AINPQ related UAMs.

Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual* for more information and corrective procedures for the EAGLE 5 ISS related alarms. Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS-Tekelec 1000 ASMPs Platform Software and Maintenance Manual* for more information and corrective procedures for the MPS related alarms.

Table 5-1. INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related UAMs

| UAM  | Severity | Message Text                         | MPS or EAGLE 5 ISS |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0013 | Major    | Card is isolated from the system     | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0084 | Major    | IP Connection Unavailable            | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0085 | None     | IP Connection Available              | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0099 | Major    | Incompatible HW for provisioned slot | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0250 | None     | MPS available                        | MPS                |

| UAM  | Severity | Message Text                             | MPS or EAGLE 5 ISS |
|------|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0261 | Critical | MPS unavailable                          | MPS                |
| 0328 | None     | SCCP is available                        | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0329 | None     | SCCP capacity normal, card(s) abnormal   | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0330 | Major    | System SCCPTPS Threshold exceeded        | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0331 | Critical | SCCP is not available                    | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0335 | None     | SCCP is removed                          | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0336 | Major    | LIM(s) have been denied SCCP service     | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0370 | Critical | Critical Platform Failure(s)             | MPS                |
| 0371 | Critical | Critical Application Failure(s)          | MPS                |
| 0372 | Major    | Major Platform Failure(s)                | MPS                |
| 0373 | Major    | Major Application Failure(s)             | MPS                |
| 0374 | Minor    | Minor Platform Failure(s)                | MPS                |
| 0375 | Minor    | Minor Application Failure(s)             | MPS                |
| 0394 | None     | Local Subsystem is available             | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0395 | Critical | Local Subsystem is not available         | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0396 | Critical | Local Subsystem is disabled              | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0397 | None     | Local Subsystem is removed               | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0398 | Minor    | Local Subsystem normal, card(s) abnormal | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0422 | Major    | Insufficient extended memory             | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0423 | None     | Card reload attempted                    | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0441 | Major    | Incorrect MBD - CPU                      | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0442 | Critical | RTDB database capacity is 95% full       | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0443 | Major    | RTDB database is corrupted               | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0444 | Minor    | RTDB database is inconsistent            | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0445 | None     | RTDB database has been corrected         | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0446 | Major    | RTDBdatabase capacity is 80% full        | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0447 | None     | RTDB database capacity alarm cleared     | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0448 | Minor    | RTDB database is incoherent              | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0449 | Major    | RTDB resynchronization in progress       | EAGLE 5 ISS        |
| 0451 | Major    | RTDB reload is required                  | EAGLE 5 ISS        |

## DSM-EPAP Link

Two alarms are used to indicate the DSM-to-EPAP link status. Refer to the **EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual** for more information and corrective procedures for the following alarms.

- **UAM 0084** - IP Connection Unavailable

This message indicates that an IP application socket is out of service due to a IP link down (Ethernet problem) or due to the DSM card.

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 5676.0084 ** DSM B 1101 IP Connection Unavailable
```

- **UAM 0085** - IP Connection Available

This message indicates that a previously broken link between the EPAP and DSM card is now functioning properly.

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
5676.0085 DSM B 1101 IP Connection Available
```

## MPS (EPAP) Alarms

The following alarms are output on the EAGLE 5 ISS and include an alarm data string in the output. Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS -Tekelec 1000 ASMPs Platform Software and Maintenance Manual* (except where noted) for more information and corrective procedures for the following MPS related alarms. The MPS (EPAP) alarms are output to the MPS Output Group.

- **UAM 0250** - MPS available

This indicates that a previous MPS platform association loss has been reestablished and is currently functioning properly.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0259.0250 MPS B MPS available
```

- **UAM 0261** - MPS unavailable

This message indicates that the EAGLE 5 ISS is unable to communicate with the MPS or the MPS has an internal failure. Refer to the **EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual** for the corrective action procedure.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0259.0261 *C MPS B MPS unavailable
```

- **UAM 0370** - Critical Platform Failure (s)

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a critical platform failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'1xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
```

```
*C 0259.0370 *C MPS B Critical Platform Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'1000000000000008'
```

- **UAM 0371 - Critical Application Failure (s)**

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a critical application failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'2xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0259.0371 *C MPS B Critical Application Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'2000000000000001'
```

- **UAM 0372 - Major Platform Failure (s)**

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a major platform failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'3xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0259.0372 ** MPS B Major Platform Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'3000000000000002'
```

- **UAM 0373 - Major Application Failure (s)**

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a major application failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'4xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0259.0373 ** MPS B Major Application Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'4000000000000008'
```

- **UAM 0374 - Minor Platform Failure (s)**

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a minor platform failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'5xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
* 0259.0374 * MPS B Minor Platform Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'5000000000000004'
```

- **UAM 0375 - Minor Application Failure (s)**

This message indicates the application running in the MPS server has detected a minor application failure. The Alarm Data in the message contains a 16-character hexadecimal string in the format of h'6xxxxxxxxxxxxxx'. This alarm will be reset when UAM #250, MPS Available is issued.

Example:

```
station1234 06-09-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
```

```
* 0259.0375 * MPS B Minor Application Failure(s)
ALARM DATA = h'6000000000000001'
```

### Card Related MPS Alarms

The following alarms are output on the EAGLE 5 ISS. Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual* for more information and corrective procedures for the following card related MPS alarms. The Card Related MPS alarms are output to the Card Output Group.

- **UAM 0013** - Card is isolated from the system

This indicates a card has become isolated and is unable to communicate to other cards in the system. This could be caused by a defective card, a power failure occurred on the card, or the system software has ordered a reset.

This also appears when the card has been manually reset by a command.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0013 ** CARD 1101 SCCP Card is isolated from the system
ASSY SN: 102199815a1234
```

- **UAM 0099** - Incompatible HW for provisioned slot

This indicates a DCM or DSM card does not have an extended memory. This card is automatically inhibited.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0099 ** CARD 1101 VSCCP Incompatible hardware for provisioned slot
ASSY SN: 102199815a1234
```

- **UAM 0422** - Insufficient extended memory

At least one SCCP card does not have enough memory for the INP and/or AINPQ application. Loading of the SCCP card is automatically inhibited.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0422 ** CARD 1108 SCCP Insufficient extended memory
```

- **UAM 0423** - Card reload attempted

Card loading is no longer inhibited. The once inhibited card is now attempting to load.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0012.0423 CARD 1108 SCCP Card reload attempted
```

- **UAM 0441** - Incorrect MBD - CPU

A DSM card does not have the required hardware configuration for the INP and/or AINPQ application.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0441 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP Incorrect MBD - CPU
```

- **UAM 0442** - RTDB database capacity is 95% full

This critical alarm is generated when a DSM card detects that its applique memory is 95% full. Loading of the DSM card is automatically inhibited when it reaches 100% of capacity. The actual memory usage can be displayed by entering the **rept-stat-mps:loc=xxxx** command.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0012.0442 *C CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB database capacity is 95% full
```

- **UAM 0443** - RTDB database is corrupted

A RTDB database is corrupt. The calculated checksum did not match the checksum value stored for one or more records.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0443 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database is corrupted
```

- **UAM 0444** - RTDB database is inconsistent

One or more DSM card's real time database is not identical to the current real time database on the active EPAP fixed disks.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
* 0012.0444 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB database is inconsistent
```

- **UAM 0445** - RTDB database has been corrected

This message indicates that a problem with the RTDB has been corrected.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0012.0445 CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB database has been corrected
```

- **UAM 0446** - RTDB Database capacity is 80% full

This message is displayed when a DSM card detects that its daughterboard memory is at least 80% full.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0446 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database capacity is 80% full
```

- **UAM 0447** - RTDB database capacity alarm cleared

This message indicates that a problem with the RTDB memory has been corrected.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0012.0447 CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB database capacity alarm cleared
```

- **UAM 0448** - RTDB database is incoherent

This message indicates that the RTDB database download is in-process or that the update failed.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
* 0012.0448 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB database is incoherent
```

- **UAM 0449** - RTDB resynchronization in progress

This message indicates that the MPS database resynchronization is in-process.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0449 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB resynchronization in progress
```

- **UAM 0451** - RTDB reload is required

The RTDB database on the DSM card needs to be reloaded because the resynchronization log does not contain all of the required updates.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0012.0451 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB reload is required
```

## GSM Subsystem Alarms

The following alarms are output on the EAGLE 5 ISS for the GSM subsystem. The GSM Subsystem alarms are output to the GTT Output Group.

- **UAM 0328** - SCCP is available

The SCCP subsystem has returned to service.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0056.0328 SCCP SYSTEM SCCP is available
```

- **UAM 0329** - SCCP capacity normal, card(s) abnormal

1 SCCP card has GSM status of Active and there are 1 or more cards with an GSM status other than Active.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0056.0329 SCCP SYSTEM SCCP capacity normal, card(s) abnormal
```

- **UAM 0330** - System SCCPTPS Threshold exceeded

Indicates the EAGLE 5 ISS has exceeded its TPS (Transactions Per Second) message transport rate threshold.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0056.0330 ** SCCP SYSTEM System SCCP TPS Threshold exceeded
```

- **UAM 0331** - SCCP is not available

The SCCP subsystem is not available to any LIM(s). All DSM-SCCP cards have failed.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0056.0331 *C SCCP SYSTEM SCCP is not available
```

- **UAM 0335** - SCCP is removed

All SCCP cards have been deleted from the database; SCCP services are not available to the system.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0056.0335 SCCP SYSTEM SCCP is removed
```

- **UAM 0336** - LIM(s) have been denied service

Some LIM(s) are using the SCCP subsystem, but others have been denied service.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
** 0056.0336 ** SCCP SYSTEM LIM(s) have been denied SCCP service
```

## INP/AINPQ Subsystem Alarms

The following alarms are output on the EAGLE 5 ISS for the INP/AINPQ subsystem. The INP/AINPQ Subsystem alarms are output to the Application Subsystem Output Group.

- **UAM 0394** - Local Subsystem is available

All SCCP cards are IS-NR and have an INP/AINPQ status of Active.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0056.0394 INP SYSTEM Local Subsystem is available
```

- **UAM 0395** - Local Subsystem is not available

Indicates no SCCP cards have an INP/AINPQ status of active. All are OOS or loading.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0056.0395 *C INP SYSTEM Local Subsystem is not available
```

- **UAM 0396** - Local Subsystem is disabled

The INP/AINPQ subsystem has been manually disabled using the **inh-map-ss** command.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
*C 0056.0396 *C INP SYSTEM Local Subsystem is disabled
```

- **UAM 0397** - Local Subsystem is removed

There are no VSCCP cards configured with this INP/AINPQ subsystem.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
0056.0397 INP SYSTEM Local Subsystem is removed
```

- **UAM 0398** - Local Subsystem normal, card(s) abnormal

1 SCCP card has INP/AINPQ status of Active and there are 1 or more cards with an INP/AINPQ status other than Active.

Example:

```
station1234 06-04-30 16:28:08 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
* 0056.0398 * INP SYSTEM Local Subsystem normal, card(s) abnormal
```

## INP/AINPQ Subsystem Related UIMs

The UIM (Unsolicited Information Message) alarms in [Table 5-2](#) support the INP/AINPQ subsystem. The *EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual* contains a complete description of all UIM text and formats. The INP/AINPQ Subsystem related UIMs are output to the Application Subsystem Output Group.

**Table 5-2. INP/AINPQ Subsystem UIM Alarms**

| UIM  | Text                                    | Description                                                                                                            | Action                                                          |
|------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1242 | Conv to intl num -<br>Dflt CC not found | Conversion to international number failed because<br>default CC was not found                                          | Define the default CC with <b>chg-stpopts :defcc=xxx</b>        |
| 1243 | Conv to intl num -<br>Dflt NC not found | Conversion to international number failed because<br>default NC was not found                                          | Define the default NDC with <b>chg-stpopts :defndc=xxxxx</b>    |
| 1246 | Invalid length of conditioned digits    | Invalid length of conditioned digits (length of<br>conditioned international number is less than 5 or greater than 15) | Use an international number with length in the acceptable range |
| 1295 | Translation PC is EAGLE 5 ISSs          | PC translation is invalid because it is one of the point codes of the EAGLE 5 ISS                                      | Change the point code                                           |
| 1296 | Translation PC type is ANSI             | PC translation is invalid because it is an ANSI point code                                                             | Change the point code                                           |

| UIM  | Text                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                        | Action                                                                                           |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1297 | Invalid length of prefix/<br>suffix<br><br>digits | Attempted digit action of prefixing or<br>suffixing the<br><br>entity ID is invalid because the combined<br>length of<br><br>entity ID and GT digits is greater than 21<br>digits. | Change the attempted digit action or<br>decrease the length of the entity ID<br>and/or GT digits |

**NOTE: The EPAP does not have any UIM requirements.**

## INP/AINPQ Measurements

Refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS Maintenance Manual* for detailed measurement usage information.

### OAM Based Measurements

INP/AINPQ measurements are available via the FTA (File Transfer Area) feature and not directly via EAGLE 5 ISS terminals. The File Transfer Area feature supports the transfer of file data between an EAGLE 5 ISS and a remote computer. It provides the capability to download files from the EAGLE 5 ISS via a data communications link. The data communications link is accessed through a dial-up modem using one of the RS-232 I/O ports of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The link is illustrated in [Figure 2-5](#).

See the *Commands Manual* for details about using FTA commands, which are:

- Activate File Transfer: **act-file-trns**
- Copy to or from Transfer Area: **copy-fta**
- Delete Entry from File Transfer Area: **dlt-fta**
- Display File Transfer Area: **disp-fta-dir**

### Measurements Platform

The Measurements Platform (MP) is required for an EAGLE 5 ISS with more than 700 links. It provides a dedicated processor for collecting and reporting STP, LNP, INP, AINPQ, G-Flex, A-Port, and G-Port measurements data. The interface to the customer's network supports the FTP transfer of Measurements reports to an FTP server. Following collection, scheduled reports are automatically generated and transferred to the customer's FTP server via the FTP interface.

**NOTE: Existing FTP file server reports are overwritten by subsequent requests that produce the identical file name.**

Reports can be scheduled or printed on-demand. Scheduled and on-demand reports are accessible by the following administrative commands:

- *chg-measopts* - Used to enable or disable the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement reports to the FTP server.

- *rept-stat-meas* - Reports the status of the measurements subsystem including card location and state, Alarm level, and Subsystem State.
- *rept-ftp-meas* - Manually initiates generation and FTP transfer of a measurements report from the MCPM to the FTP server.
- *rtrv-measopts* - Generates a user interface display showing the enabled/disabled status of all FTP scheduled reports.

The following Per System measurement peg counts of INP/AINPQMSUs (Message Signalling Units) are supported for the INP and AINPQ features, as shown in [Table 5-3](#). The peg for “IDP received” is the total count of the number of the NPREQ and IDP queries received if both the NPREQ and either the INP feature or the AINPQ feature or both are turned on.

**Table 5-3. New Pegs for Per System INP/AINPQ Measurements**

| Event Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type   | Unit      |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| INPQRCV    | Number of total queries received by INPQS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | System | Peg count |
| INPQDSC    | Number of invalid queries that are discarded as no reply can be generated                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | System | Peg count |
| INPQTCPE   | Number of error replies with TCAP error code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | System | Peg count |
| INPSREP    | Number of successful replies to INP/AINPQ non-queried queries. These replies will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Either INP Connect or INP Continue for the INP feature</li> <li>• Either Return Result with Digits or Return Result without Digits for the AINPQ feature.</li> </ul> | System | Peg count |

The following equation applies:

$$INPQRCV = INPQDSC + INPQTCPE + INPSREP$$

The following Per SSP measurement peg counts of INP/AINPQMSUs are supported for the INP and AINPQ features. See [Table 5-4](#).

**Table 5-4. Pegs for Per SSP INP/AINPQ Measurements**

| Event Name | Description                                                                                  | Type       | Unit      |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| INPQSCONN  | Number of non-errored QS messages with QS                                                    | Point Code | Peg count |
| INPQSCONT  | Number of non-errored QS messages with QS Continue or Return Result without Digits responses | Point Code | Peg count |
| INPMRTR    | Number of messages sent to MR service that receive MR translation                            | Point Code | Peg count |
| INPMRGTT   | Number of messages sent to MR service that fall through to GTT                               | Point Code | Peg count |

The following equation applies:

$$INPSREP = INPQSCONN + INPQSCONT$$

The following measurement events are included on the STP Daily Maintenance (MTCDD) and the STP Day-to-Hour (MTCDDTH) measurement reports and include peg counts for INP/AINPQMSUs. These reports are similar to those used for GTT. The existing GTT/SCCP measurements are used for both GTT and INP/AINPQ and appear in the same reports.

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MSSCCPFL</li> </ul> | <p>MSUs discarded due to SCCP routing failure</p> <p>Also includes INP/AINPQMSUs that got a match from either the INP/AINPQ or GTTdatabase, but cannot be routed because of PC (Point Code) or SS (SubSystem) congestion, PC or SS unavailable, SS unequipped, or an unqualified error.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GTTUN0NS</li> </ul> | <p>GTT unable to perform; no such type</p> <p>Also includes INP/AINPQ Message Relay MSUs that did fall through to GTT but did not match on GTT selectors</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GTTUN1NT</li> </ul> | <p>GTT unable to perform: no translation on this address</p> <p>Also includes INP/AINPQ Message Relay MSUs that fell through to GTT, obtained a GTT selector match but still did not match on the GTA.</p>                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GTTPERFD</li> </ul> | <p>Number of GTT performed</p> <p>Also includes INP/AINPQMSUs that got a match in either the INP/AINPQ or GTTdatabase.</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |

This implementation does not discriminate between the MSSCCPFL, GTTUN0NS, GTTUN1NT, or GTTPERFD pegs for INP/AINPQ or GTT applications. For example, a search failure could result from a problem in either the INP/AINPQ or GTT database.

### Measurement Reports

Measurements are available with these report commands. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for detailed usage information.

|                                                               |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OAM daily:</li> </ul>  | <code>rept-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=np</code>     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OAM hourly:</li> </ul> | <code>rept-meas:type=mtch:enttype=np</code>     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MP daily:</li> </ul>   | <code>rept-ftp-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=np</code> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MP hourly:</li> </ul>  | <code>rept-ftp-meas:type=mtch:enttype=np</code> |



## Prepaid IDP Query Relay Feature

|                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Introduction.....                                        | 6-1  |
| Feature Description.....                                 | 6-1  |
| Call Flows.....                                          | 6-2  |
| IDPR Commands.....                                       | 6-11 |
| chg/enable-ctrl-feat.....                                | 6-11 |
| chg-prefix / rtrv-prefix.....                            | 6-11 |
| ent-csl /chg-csl /dlt-csl /rtrv-csl.....                 | 6-11 |
| ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel.....  | 6-12 |
| rept-stat-sccp.....                                      | 6-12 |
| IDPR Measurements.....                                   | 6-12 |
| Prepaid IDP Query Relay Provisioning and Activation..... | 6-12 |

### Introduction

The Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature (IDP Relay) provides a mechanism to insure the correct charging for calls from prepaid subscribers in a portability environment.

Mobile Switching Centers (MSCs) in the network must be configured to send all IDP prepaid query messages through the EAGLE 5 ISSMPS. The EAGLE 5 ISSMPS platform intercepts the IDP query based on a set of configurable criteria, then performs a number portability lookup on the number given in the IDP CalledPartyNumber (CDPN) parameter (or CalledPartyBCDNumber in CAMELIDPs, based on the call scenario). If a respective entry is found in the INP database, the CDPN is modified with the portability information (routing number or HLR address) and then forwarded to the prepaid SCP (PPSCP) for processing. When the SCP receives the IDP query, all of the information it needed to correctly charge for and process the call is already present, without the need to launch a separate number portability database query.

### Feature Description

The EAGLE 5 ISSMPS platform intercepts the IDP query based on a set of configurable criteria, then performs a number portability lookup on the called number, insert the portability information (Routing Number or HLR Address), and forward the IDP query to a prepaid SCP for processing. If a respective entry is found in the INP database, the CDPN is modified with the portability information (routing number or HLR address) and then forwarded to the prepaid SCP (PPSCP) for processing.

The concept of IDP Relay is that instead of the MSC routing the prepaid IDP query directly to the prepaid SCP, and forcing the SCP to perform its own number portability database query, the IDP query is instead intercepted by the EAGLE 5 ISS. The EAGLE 5 ISS (using the MPS) performs a portability check on the called number, inserts the portability information (Routing Number or HLR Address), and forwards the IDP query to a prepaid SCP for processing. When the SCP receives the IDP query, all of the information needed to correctly charge for and process the call is already present, without the need to launch a separate number portability database query.

**Call Flows**

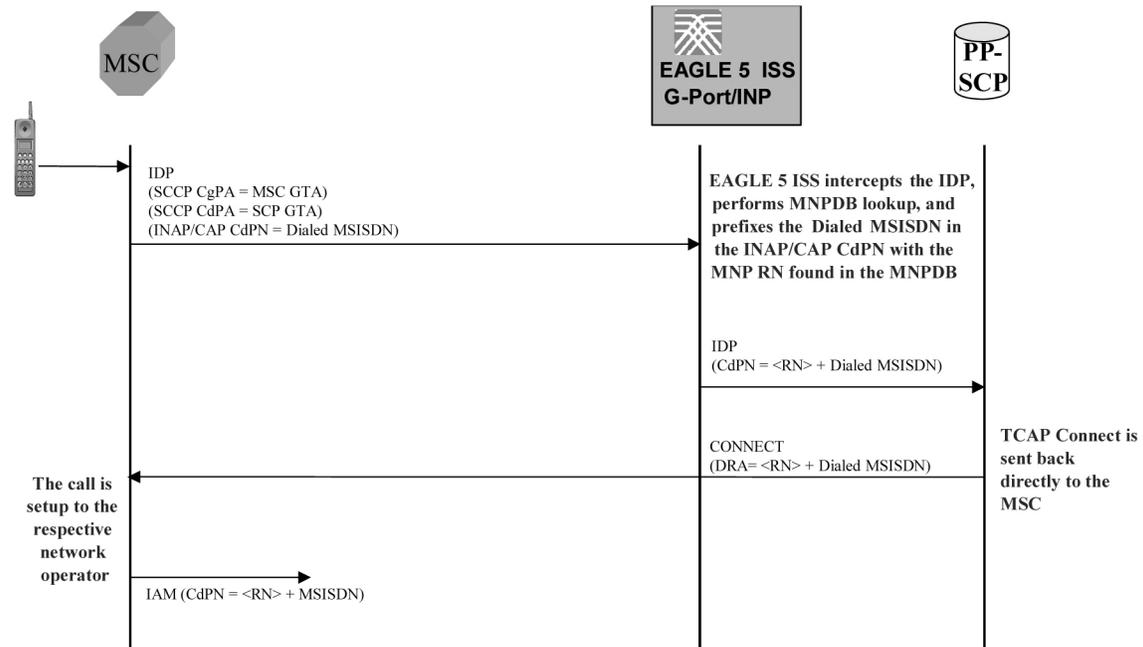
***Mobile Originated Prepaid Call to a Ported Out Subscriber***

This scenario encompasses the following subscriber types:

- **Own Subscriber Ported Out** - Refers to an Own Subscriber who has ported to a Foreign Network.
- **Foreign Subscriber Ported to Foreign Network** - Refers to a Foreign Subscriber who has ported to a different Foreign Network.
- **Foreign Subscriber** (optional, dependent on how the RTDB is provisioned) - Refers to a subscriber whose number belongs to the number range of a Foreign Network, and who has not ported to another Foreign Network.
- **Foreign Subscriber Not Known to be Ported** (optional, dependent on how the RTDB is provisioned) - Refers to a Foreign Subscriber whose portability status is unknown by the querying network.

When a prepaid subscriber attempts to originate a call, the MSC/VLR must first query a prepaid SCP before attempting to complete the call in order to determine if the subscriber has enough credit to complete the call.

**Figure 6-1.** MO Prepaid Call to Ported Out Subscriber



When a prepaid subscriber originates a call, the MSC/MSC/VLR serving that subscriber formulates an INAP or CAPIDP message and routes it to the Prepaid SCP. This message is routed via GTT (SCCPCdPA = PPSCPGTA), with the EAGLE 5 ISS serving as either the Intermediate or Final GTT service provider. In either case, the EAGLE 5 ISS is either an Intermediate or Final GTT service provider for the message (message arriving at the EAGLE 5 ISS must have MTPDPC = Eagle PC, SCCPCdPARI = route-on-GT, and SCCPCdPAGTA = PPSCP) in order for the IDP Relay service to be triggered.

Upon receipt of the IDP, the EAGLE 5 ISS first examines the SCCPCdPATT, SSN, NP, NAI, and GTI (Service Selectors) to determine which of the EAGLE 5 ISS's SCCP services is required (IDP Relay, INP, AINPQ, G-Port, A-Port, G-Flex, GTT, etc.). If the message parameters match the provisioned Service Selector combination for IDP Relay service in general, the EAGLE 5 ISS then determines whether this specific IDP requires processing by the IDP Relay service based examination of the SCCPCdPAGTA digits (which should be the GTA of a PPSCP), the TCAP Operation Code, and the combination of Service Key and EventTypeBCSM in the INAP/CAP layer. If the SCCPCdPAGTA matches one of the provisioned PPSCP addresses, the Operation Code signifies IDP, and the Service Key and EventTypeBCSM matches one of the provisioned service values for the IDP Relay service, then the EAGLE 5 ISS enters the IDP Relay logic. Otherwise, the EAGLE 5 ISS continues with normal SCCP processing.

If the intercepted IDP is selected for IDP Relay service, the EAGLE 5 ISS enters the IDP Relay processing routing. The EAGLE 5 ISS extracts the B-party number (the number which was dialed by the prepaid subscriber) from the INAP/CAP CalledPartyNumber parameter, or from the CAP CalledPartyBCDNumber parameter (CDPN), and performs a lookup in the EAGLE 5 ISS's G-Port/INPMNP database (after some number filtering and conditioning).

In this scenario, the EAGLE 5 ISS finds a match on the B-party DN in the RTDB with an association to a Routing Number (RN).

**NOTE: Typically, an DN entered in the database with an association to an RN indicates that the number is either (a) an Own Number ported to another network, or (b) a Foreign Number which has been ported to another foreign network. In some cases (depending upon how the customer chooses to provision the database), this may also indicate a Foreign Number which is not known to be ported.**

After finding a match on DN with an associated RN in the G-PortRTDB, the EAGLE 5 ISS modifies the INAP/CAPCDPN parameter by prefixing the RN information to the DN. The CDPNNAI parameter will be copied from the incoming value, or changed to 'Unknown', based on the provisioned value in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The IDP Relay service may be configured to either send the same NAI as was received in the incoming CDPN, or to send the value 'unknown' in all cases.

**NOTE: The term CDPNNAI is used in this document to represent the value in the INAP/CAPCDPN parameter. In INAP, this parameter is known as “NADI”, while in CAP, it is known as “Type of Number”. CDPNNAI is used here to represent both for simplicity.**

After performing the required modifications, the EAGLE 5 ISS then routes the modified IDP via GT translation to the PPSCP indicated by the original GTA in the SCCPCdPA, which was not altered as a result of the IDP Relay operation. The PPSCP receives the modified IDP, containing the portability information needed to correctly charge for the call. The SCP then returns the appropriate response to the MSC/VLR, either allowing or denying the call.

In order for the IDP Relay feature to provide accurate portability information for all ported numbers, it is required that all ported numbers be entered into the MNP database, including Own numbers ported out as well as Foreign numbers ported to foreign networks. If a foreign number ported to a foreign network is not entered in the database with a routing number (either in the individual or range entry tables), the IDP Relay will not find a match, and will not be able to prefix the routing number information to the CDPN in the IDP with the routing number of the current subscription network. Thus, the EAGLE 5 ISS sends the original IDP unmodified to the SCP with CDPN = dialed DN only. However, even in this case it is possible for the SCP to differentiate calls within the own network from calls to foreign networks very easily.

***Mobile Originated Prepaid Call to Imported or Own Non-Ported Subscriber***

This scenario encompasses the following subscriber types:

- **Own Subscriber** - Refers to a subscriber whose number belongs to the number range of the Own Network and who has not ported to another network.
- **Foreign Subscriber Ported In** - Refers to a Foreign Subscriber who has ported into the Own Network.

When a prepaid subscriber attempts to originate a call, the MSC/VLR must first query a prepaid SCP before attempting to complete the call in order to determine if the subscriber has enough credit to complete the call.

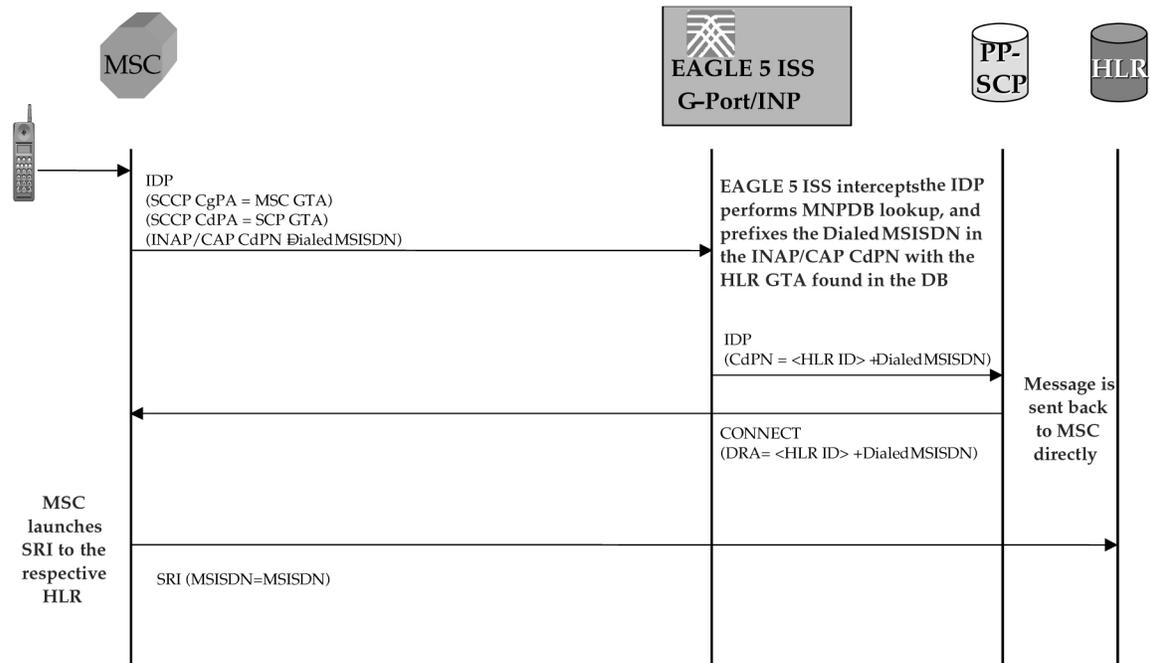
When a prepaid subscriber originates a call, the MSC/MSC/VLR serving that subscriber formulates an INAP or CAPIDP message and routes it to the Prepaid SCP. This message is routed via GTT (SCCPCdPA = PPSCPGTA), with the EAGLE 5 ISS serving as either the Intermediate or Final GTT service provider. In either case, the EAGLE 5 ISS is either an Intermediate or Final GTT service provider for the message (message arriving at the EAGLE 5 ISS must have MTPDPC = Eagle PC, SCCPCdPARI = route-on-GT, and SCCPCdPAGTA = PPSCP) in order for the IDP Relay service to be triggered.

Upon receipt of the IDP, the EAGLE 5 ISS first examines the SCCPCdPATT, SSN, NP, NAI, and GTI (Service Selectors) to determine which of the EAGLE 5 ISS's SCCP services is required (IDP Relay, INP, AINPQ, G-Port, A-Port, G-Flex, GTT, etc.). If the message parameters match the provisioned Service Selector combination for IDP Relay service in general, the EAGLE 5 ISS then determines whether this specific IDP requires processing by the IDP Relay service based examination of the SCCPCdPAGTA digits (which should be the GTA of a PPSCP), the TCAP Operation Code, and the combination of Service Key and EventTypeBCSM in the INAP/CAP layer. If the SCCPCdPAGTA matches one of the provisioned PPSCP addresses, the Operation Code signifies IDP, and the Service Key and EventTypeBCSM matches one of the provisioned service values for the IDP Relay service, then the EAGLE 5 ISS enters the IDP Relay logic. Otherwise, the EAGLE 5 ISS continues with normal SCCP processing.

If the intercepted IDP is selected for IDP Relay service, the EAGLE 5 ISS enters the IDP Relay processing routing. The EAGLE 5 ISS extracts the B-party number (the number which was dialed by the prepaid subscriber) from the INAP/CAP CalledPartyNumber parameter, or from the CAP CalledPartyBCDNumber parameter (CDPN), and performs a lookup in the EAGLE 5 ISS's G-Port/INPMNP database (after some number filtering and conditioning).

In this scenario, the EAGLE 5 ISS finds a match on the DN in the RTDB with an association to an SP entity ID (HLRGTA).

Figure 6-2. MO Prepaid Call to an Imported or Own-Non-Ported Subscriber



In this case, the PPSCP always requires an SPID to be prefixed to the DN in the CDPN - for both Foreign Numbers Ported In as well as Own Numbers never ported. Based on this, the IDP Relay requires that all such numbers be entered in the MNP database with an association to an SPID, either as individual numbers (which is likely the case for imported numbers), or in a number range (which is likely the case of own numbers not ported). This distinction is made because in a standard MNP node, it is often standard practice not to enter Own Subscribers never ported because for SP queries, the standard GTT translation normally suffices for these subscribers, and it is not required to enter them into the RTDB. If these numbers are not entered, IDP Relay will not find a match, and would simply transfer the IDP without modification to the PPSCP (containing DN only in CDPN).

This may not be an issue if the PPSCP correctly interprets when the PPSCP receives an IDP without any RN or SPID, it assumes the DN is an Own Subscriber, and acts accordingly. There is also a value to enter all own subscribers with the respective HLR-ID to streamline MNP processing in networks with a high prepaid subscriber base.

**Mobile Originated Prepaid Call to Foreign (Non-Ported) Subscriber**

In this scenario, an IDP is received for a number which is a foreign (non-own-network) number and which has not been ported. There are two options in this scenario, both configurable via provisioning. In one case, a number range for the foreign network is entered with a generic routing number for the network. In this case, the IDP Relay reacts in the same way as with a ported-out number, prefixing the CDPN with the RN taken from the number range entry. Although the number is technically not ported, the use of a range with an RN would still point to the correct network.

Alternatively, if the number is not provisioned in the RTDB at all, or is entered without an associated routing number/HLRID, the IDP is not modified and the message is simply be relayed to the SCP. In this scenario, the SCP returns the IDP response to the MSC without any prefix.

Note that this method could also be used for Own Subscribers never ported - i.e. no entry in the RTDB, which would cause IDP Relay to send the unmodified IDP to the PPSCP.

### *Service Selection*

When an IDP is sent by an MSC, it is sent to the PPSCP via the EAGLE 5 ISS for GTT processing. As such, the message will contain MTPDPC = Eagle's PC and SCCPCdPA = PPSCPGTA with RI = GT. Because the MTP destination of the message is the EAGLE 5 ISS, the message is delivered to the EAGLE 5 ISS's SCCP subsystem for processing.

The EAGLE 5 ISS's SCCP subsystem first examines the SCCPCdPA parameters to determine which service is being requested (the EAGLE 5 ISS contains a Service Selection table to inform the system of how to treat incoming messages according to basic SCCP parameters). The SCCPCdPATT, NP, NAI, GTI, and SSN parameters are examined first for this purpose. This combination of parameters may or may not be enough to determine that the message should receive IDP Relay service, and is based on what other services are active on the EAGLE 5 ISS. (For example, if the Eagle is expected to receive other IDP messages that do not require IDP Relay, the Service Selectors would not provide a definitive decision point, as the TT, NP, NAI, GTI, and SSN would likely be identical for all IDPs.) Therefore, additional service selection criteria are required.

After examining the basic Service Selectors and determining that the combination is consistent with service selectors for the IDP Relay service, the EAGLE 5 ISS then examines the SCCPCdPAGTA digits against a provisioned list of Prepaid SCPGTAs. This list should contain all SCPs which could be the recipient of an IDP for prepaid query. If the SCCPCdPAGTA matches one of the provisioned PPSCPGTAs, the EAGLE 5 ISS then proceeds with service selection evaluation. If no match is found, the IDP is processed by standard GTT service in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If the SCCPCdPAGTA matches one of the provisioned PPSCPGTAs, the EAGLE 5 ISS continues service selection to determine if IDP Relay is required. The TCAP Operation Code is next examined. The OpCode should be that for IDP. If it is not, the IDP is processed by standard GTT service in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The EAGLE 5 ISS next compares the combination of INAP/CAP Service Key and EventTypeBCSM from the message with a provisioned list of Service Keys + Event Types. If the Service Key + EventTypeBCSM match one of the provisioned combinations pointing to IDP Relay service, then the message is sent for IDP Relay service. IDPs not matching these criteria fall through to standard GTT service and are routed transparently (unless the message matches the service selectors for another SCCP service hosted on the EAGLE 5 ISS, in which case the message is sent for that service).

### *CDPN Number Format Determination*

After determining that a particular IDP requires the IDP Relay service, the EAGLE 5 ISS next determines the format of the incoming number, and the context surrounding the call. These items factor into both the conditioning of the number for the RTDB search, as well as the manner in which the message is treated as a result. The following details about the number must be known:

- Is the call terminating to a subscriber in the home country? (Calls terminating to numbers outside the home country are not subject to IDP Relay since number portability does not cross International boundaries).
- Is the calling subscriber roaming or dialing from inside the home country? (Determines if numbers dialed as national numbers are treated as in-country or out-of-country terminated).
- Was the number dialed with Escape Codes? (These must be deleted for DB lookup, but may be re-inserted for transmission).

The INAP/CAPCDPN parameter includes a CDPNNAI parameter which indicates the nature of address for the dialed digits (International, National, Subscriber, or Unknown). This parameter alone cannot always be relied upon to determine the format of the CDPN. For example, it is possible for the CDPN to contain a National number, but the CDPNNAI may be marked "Unknown".

Other conditions also factor into how a received number should be treated. For example, a National number dialed while a subscriber is roaming must be treated differently than a National number dialed while a subscriber is in his/her home country/network. The condition of whether the calling subscriber is roaming or not cannot be determined from the CDPNNAI in the CDPN.

Additional checks are required in order to determine the true nature of the CDPN. The following sections describe the additional checks applied to the received IDP in order to determine how the message is treated.

### ***Escape Codes***

Escape Codes are also considered when determining the CDPN number format.

Subscribers are normally required to enter International Escape Code (IEC) before dialing the digits an International number. For example, in some countries, the digits *00* must be dialed before dialing an International number.

Subscribers are also normally required to enter a National Escape Code (NEC) to before dialing long distance National numbers. For example, many countries require a single *0* to be dialed before dialing a National number.

Escape codes must be removed for IDP Relay to perform the database lookup, as the numbers in the RTDB are always provisioned in International format. When an Escape Code is used, the CDPNNAI will be *unknown*. Therefore, whether *IEC* or *NEC* is found will indicate whether the number is International or National.

The EAGLE 5 ISS provides a table to provision both an *IEC* and a *NEC*. If a message is received with CDPNCDPNNAI = unknown, IDP Relay first checks the leading digits of the number for a match with IEC or NEC, and treats the number accordingly. If CDPNNAI = unknown and no match is found on the IEC or NEC, the number is treated as National with no preceding NEC.

### ***Calling Subscriber Roaming***

Roaming is another factor that must be considered when determining the structure of the incoming IDP. and how it should be treated is whether or not the calling subscriber is roaming when the call is placed.

When a subscriber is roaming, all incoming IDPs generated from calls made by that subscriber are CAMEL Application Part (CAP) rather than INAP. When a roaming subscriber dials a National Number (number without a Country Code), it is treated differently that when a non-roaming subscriber dials a National Number. This is because when a subscriber dials a National number while roaming Internationally, it is assumed that the subscriber is attempting to dial a number in the country where they are currently roaming, and not in their home country (if the subscriber wishes to dial a number in their home country, it must be dialed as an International number since they are roaming).

Since MNP checks are not conducted across International boundaries, calls from a roaming subscriber to a National number should be subject to IDP Relay service. Calls from the same subscriber to a National number when the subscriber is not roaming are subjected to IDP Relay service because these numbers are assumed to be terminating in the subscriber's home country, where portability applies. The National number digits could be identical in these two cases, although the actual destination is different.

For these reasons, it may be required that the IDP Relay function be able to distinguish between an IDP received for a call generated by a roaming subscriber versus one generated by a non-roaming subscriber. The IDP Relay service offers a configurable option to select whether IDPs generated by roaming subscribers should be subjected to IDP Relay processing, or be routed via standard GTT.

If this option (CGPA check) is activated, the calling subscriber's roaming status is determined by comparing the Country Code in the SCCPCGPA parameter of the IDP with the Default Country Code provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. (There is only one Default CC provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS, and it corresponds to the *home* network. If a subscriber is roaming, the CC of the visited MSC will not match the Default CC provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS). If National roaming is allowed, the respective scenarios are treated as if the subscriber is not

roaming. A roaming scenario is not detected by the CGPA check and IDP Relay processing is performed. This option is ON by default. If the operator wants the IDP Relay feature to treat IDPs generated from roaming subscribers, this option must be turned OFF.

### ***Call Placed to Country Other than Home Country***

The IDP Relay check does not apply if a subscriber dials a number in a country other than subscriber's home country. The INAP/CAPCDPN Country Code is checked against the Default CC provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. If a match is not found, it means the subscriber has dialed a number outside his home country and IDP Relay is not required. The message simply falls through to GTT (or other SCCP service).

### ***CDPN Number Conditioning***

Once the format of the CDPN number has been determined as described in [CDPN Number Format Determination](#), conditioning (if necessary) is performed before an RTDB lookup. The INPMNP database stores numbers in full International format only. Numbers not received in International format must first be converted (conditioned) before performing an RTDB lookup. For a summary refer to [Table 6-1](#).

### ***CDPN Received in International Format***

There are two number format determination cases which result in a number being declared in International format.

- CDPN Received in Correct International Format (CDPNNAI = "International") In the case that the INAP/CAP Called Party Number (or Called Party BCD Number) is already in International format (as determined by CDPNNAI parameter set to "International") with no extra prefixes or suffixes, including no Escape Codes. No conditioning is required by the IDP Relay application prior to RTDB lookup.
- CDPN Received with IEC Prefixed to International Digits (CDPNNAI = "Unknown") If the CDPNNAI = Unknown, the IDP Relay first searches for an International Escape Code (IEC). If an IEC is found, the received CDPN is conditioned prior to RTDB lookup by removing the IEC, leaving only the International digits (CC+DN).

### ***CDPN Received in National Format***

There are three number format determination cases which result in a number being declared in National format.

- CDPN Received in Correct National Format (CDPNNAI = National) The INAP/CAP Called Party Number (or Called Party BCD Number) is received in correct National format (as determined by CDPNNAI parameter set to "National") with no extra prefixes or suffixes, including no Escape Codes. If the calling subscriber is not roaming, then IDP Relay conditions the CDPN by prefixing the DefCC to the DN prior to conducting the RTDB lookup.
- CDPN Received with NEC Prefixed to National Digits (CDPNNAI = Unknown) If the CDPNNAI = Unknown, IDP Relay first searches for an International Escape Code (IEC), and if no match, then searches for a National Escape Code (NEC). Since the NEC is found (in this case), the received CDPN must be conditioned prior to RTDB lookup by first removing the NEC, then prefixing the DefCC to the remaining National digits (DN), resulting in an International number for lookup.
- CDPN Received without Prefix, but CDPNNAI = "Unknown" In this case, the CDPN is in a National format without a prefixed Escape Code, but the CDPNNAI is still marked "Unknown" rather than "National". After searching first for an IEC, then for a NEC prefixed to the CDPN and finding neither, IDP Relay assumes that the number is in National format. If the subscriber is not roaming, then IDP Relay conditions the number

prior to RTDB lookup by adding the DefCC to the digits received in the CDPN, which are assumed to be DN without a prefix.

**Table 6-1. IDP Relay Number Conditioning Table**

| Incoming Address Format |                                                            |                                                                                                                    | Number Conditioning                                                                   | Outgoing Address Format                                      |                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TCAP DN NAI             | Perform SCCPCGPA DefCC Check?                              | TCAPDN Format                                                                                                      |                                                                                       | NAI                                                          | Format                                                                                 |
| International           | No                                                         | CC DN                                                                                                              | None.<br>Do RTDB lookup.                                                              | If PFX3=UNKN<br>NAI=unknown<br>Else<br>NAI=International     | PFX1 CC RN DN                                                                          |
| National                | if PFX4=ON                                                 | DN                                                                                                                 | Add DEFCC.<br>Do RTDB lookup.                                                         | If PFX3=UNKN<br>NAI=unknown<br>Else nai=National             | PFX2 RN DN                                                                             |
| Unknown                 | No                                                         | IEC CC DN                                                                                                          | CSL Delete prefix found, (P1=International),<br>remove it,<br>Do RTDB Lookup          | NAI=unknown                                                  | IEC CC RN DN                                                                           |
| Unknown                 | if PFX4=ON                                                 | NEC DN                                                                                                             | CSL Delete prefix found, (P1=National),<br>remove it,<br>Add DEFCC,<br>Do RTDB Lookup | NAI=unknown                                                  | NEC RN DN                                                                              |
| Unknown                 | if PFX4=ON                                                 | DN                                                                                                                 | No delete prefix found. Add DEFCC,<br>Do RTDB Lookup                                  | NAI=unknown                                                  | RN DN                                                                                  |
| Legend                  | DN Directory Numbe<br>CC Country Code<br>PFX Prefix Number | IEC International Escape Code<br>RTDBReal Time Database<br>CSL Common Screening List<br>CGPCalling A Party Address | UNKN Unknown<br>NEC National Escape Code                                              | DEFC Default Country Code<br>NAI Nature of Address Indicator | SCC Signaling Connection Control Part<br>TCA Transaction Capabilities Application Part |

***MNP Database Search***

After service selection, number format determination, and number conditioning, the IDP Relay service searches the INPMNP database with the digits retrieved from the INAP/CAPCDPN parameter of the IDP message. This search results in one of four outcomes

***Match on Digits with RN (Routing Number)***

This condition indicates that the number belongs to a Foreign Network, and could be an Own Subscriber ported out, or a Foreign Subscriber. The IDP Relay then prefixes the RN to the CDPN digits and relays to the PPSCP.

***Match on Digits with SP (SP Address)***

This condition indicates that the number belongs to the Own Network, and could be an Own Subscriber, or a Foreign Subscriber ported in. The IDP Relay then prefixes the SP address to the CDPN digits and relays to the PPSCP.

***Match on digits, but no associated RN or SP***

This condition indicates a number was entered in the RTDB, but the portability status is unknown. Data might be entered in this format because it is an All Call Query solution based on SRF, but regulation does not allow prefixing of non-ported numbers. If IDP Relay finds such a match, the EAGLE 5 ISS terminates the IDP Relay function and simply routes the message via standard GTT to the PPSCP. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not modify the INAP/CAP portion of the message, and will only modify the MTP and SCCPCdPA modifications if required by standard GTT.

***No Match on Digits***

This condition indicates the number is not in the RTDB. Generally, this indicates that the number has never been ported (in or out), or is an unknown number. In any case, if IDP Relay encounters this scenario, the EAGLE 5 ISS will terminate the IDP Relay function and simply route the message via standard GTT to the PPSCP. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not modify the INAP/CAP portion of the message, and will only modify the MTP and SCCPCdPA modifications if required by standard GTT.

***Encoding of Outgoing CDPN***

If a match is found in the RTDB on the CDPN digits with either an RN or an SP/SP, the IDP Relay function then modifies the CDPN by adding the RN or SP/SP address to the CDPN. The exact placement of the RN/SP and the exact format of the CDPN in the outgoing message is dependent upon the format and context of the incoming message.

***Setting of Outgoing CDPN NAI Parameter***

The user has two basic options for setting the CDPNNAI parameter in the CDPN of the outgoing message. The Eagle will provide an option for setting CDPNNAI with values of either “unknown” or “incoming”. “Unknown” is the default value for this option. When “unknown” is selected, or if no option has been selected, the CDPNNAI in the outgoing CDPN will always be set to “Unknown” regardless of the CDPNNAI received in the incoming message, and regardless of the format of the outgoing digits. When “incoming” is selected, the CDPNNAI in the outgoing CDPN will be set to the same value as the CDPNNAI received in the incoming message, regardless of the format of the outgoing digits. (This means that if the incoming CDPNNAI = Unknown, the outgoing CDPNNAI will also be set to “Unknown”).

***Outgoing CDPN Digits***

The outgoing CDPN digits are determined based on several factors, including the CDPNNAI of the incoming CDPN and the format of the digits in the incoming CDPN. If the incoming CDPNNAI = Unknown, then the outgoing CDPN digits will be the same as the digits received in the incoming message with the exception of the addition of RN or SP. In these cases, the RN or SP is placed between the Escape Code (if dialed) plus Country Code (if number was International) and the DN. If the incoming CDPNNAI = International or National, the outgoing digits are prefixed by the RN or SP, and also by an “Insert Prefix” which is a user-configurable parameter

in the EAGLE 5 ISS. In these cases, the Insert Prefix always precedes any other digits. In the case of a National format number, the RN or SP immediately follows the Insert Prefix. In the case of an International format number, the Country Code is placed between the Insert Prefix and the RN/SP.

The inclusion of the Insert Prefix is based on the incoming CDPNNAI parameter and whether or not an Insert Prefix is provisioned. There is one Insert Prefix for International and one for National, and the two are independent. For example, if an Insert Prefix is provisioned for International but not for National, then the International prefix will be inserted in messages which were received with CDPNNAI = International in addition to the RN/SP, but no prefix will be inserted in message received with CDPNNAI = National - only the RN/SP would be inserted in these messages.

In most cases, this Insert Prefix will simply be equal to the International or National Escape Codes used in the network. The EAGLE 5 ISS allows this parameter to be provisioned so that it can be any value required by the operator.

## IDPR Commands

This section provides a description of the user interface for maintenance, operations, and measurements commands for IDPR. The commands that follow allow provisioning and operations activities for DSM cards.

Complete descriptions of these commands are shown in detail in the *Commands Manual*, including parameter names, valid values, and output examples for the commands.

### **chg/enable-ctrl-feat**

This command is support the provisioning of the Feature Activation Key (FAK) to enable the Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature.

### **chg-prefix / rtrv-prefix**

This command is used to enter the name of a feature and relate it to a Prefix, and to specify an ID value that is used to refer to the prefix from another table.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details on using these commands.

### **ent-csl /chg-csl /dlt-csl /rtrv-csl**

Common screening commands are used for handling screening requirements of various features. The screenings are done on digit string or point codes. For IDP Relay feature, 4 such screening lists are required. Each of the four screening is based on digit string.

- GTA screening list - This list is used to compare the SCCPCDPAGT from the incoming message into this list. If not found, the message falls to GTT handling.
- CCNDC screening list - This screening list is used to compare the conditioned TCAPDN in international format into this list. If not found, the message falls to GTT handling.
- SKBCSM screening list - This screening list is used to compare the concatenated SK + BCSM from the incoming message into this list. If not found, the message falls to GTT handling.

- Delete prefix screening list - When performing number conditioning for incoming NAI=Unknown case, this list is checked for IEC or NEC. This is checked by searching the TCAPDN on this list.

Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details on using this command.

### **ent-srvsel / dlt-srvsel / chg-srvsel / rtrv-srvsel**

The IDPR service selector (**srvsel**) commands are used to provision new selectors for the IDPR service, providing greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require IDPR processing. There are four variants, each of which is described in the following sections: **ent-srvsel**, **chg-srvsel**, **dlt-srvsel**, and **rtrv-srvsel**. For further details on the EAGLE 5 ISSIDPR service selector commands (such as command rules and output format), refer to the *Commands Manual*.

### **rept-stat-sccp**

This command is used to display the status of the SCCP and VSCCP cards and the GTT (Global Title Translation), G-Flex (GSM Flexible Numbering), G-Port (GSM Mobile Number Portability), A-Port (ANSI Mobile Number Portability), INP (INAP-based Number Portability), AINPQ (ANSI-41 INP Query), EIR (Equipment Identity Register), and IDPR (Prepaid IDP Query Relay Feature) services executing on those cards. This command also displays any cards that are denied SCCP service. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details on using this command.

## **IDPR Measurements**

Four measurement registers are defined for the IDPR. All registers added in this feature are reported in the STP System Total (SYSTOT-STP) report. The registers are as follows:

- **IDPRMSERR** The total number of MSU's selected for IDPR service which could not be processed due to errors in encoding, decoding, or formatting.
- **IDPRMSFAIL** Total number of MSU's selected for IDPR service which fell through to GTT due to (1) no match on MSISDN in MNPDB, or (2) match on MSISDN but no association to RN or SP.
- **IDPRMSRCV** Total number of MSU's received and selected for IDPR service. This register includes counts for MSU's that resulted in both successful and unsuccessful MNPDB lookups.
- **IDPRMSSUCC** Number of MSU's selected for IDPR service for which the MNPDB lookup resulted in a match on MSISDN with association to an RN or SP.

## **Prepaid IDP Query Relay Provisioning and Activation**

The following gives the general sequence of the provisioning required to support IDP Relay on the EAGLE 5 ISS. This procedure assumes INP and GTT are provisioned and activated.

### **Procedure**

1. Use the following command to enter the NT serial number.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<System NT serial number>:lock=yes
```

Enter NT serial number into EAGLE 5 ISS database. If the NT serial number is already entered, then ignore this step.

2. Enter the enable-ctrl-feat command to enable the IDPR.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016001:fak=<Feature Access Key>
```

3. Enter the chg-stpopts command to enable the DEFCC (if not already present/entered due to another feature).

```
chg-stpopts:DEFCC=48
```

4. Enter the chg-ctrl-feat command to activate the IDPR.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016001:status=on
```

5. Enter the ent-srvsel command to enter IDPR Global Title Selectors These selectors trigger INP as well as IDPR processing.

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=20:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=idpr:ssn=*
```

\*There can be multiple entries for this command. This example sets up the service selectors needed to select incoming messages with GTI=4, NP=E164, TT=20 and NAI=INTL selected for IDPR service.

6. Optional - Enter the international insert Prefix in the prefix table.

```
chg-prefix:feat="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":prefixnum=1:prefix=862
```

7. Optional - Enter the national insert Prefix in the prefix table.

```
chg-prefix:feat="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":prefixnum=2:prefix=0
```

8. Optional - Control for NAI in the outgoing TCAPDN (incoming or default).

```
chg-prefix:feat="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":prefixnum=3:prefix=1
```

9. Optional - if the SCCPCGPADEFCC check is ON or OFF.

```
chg-prefix:feat="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":prefixnum=4:prefix=1
```

10. Use the ent-csl command to enter Digit String (DS) entries in the CC+NDC list

```
ent-csl:pn=893016001:list=ccnc:ds=48
```

There can be multiple entries for this command. There should be minimum of one entry for the feature to work. The entry can be just with country code - same value as in DEFFCC parameter.

11. Use the ent-csl command to enter Digit String (DS) entries in the GT list.

```
ent-csl:pn=893016001:list=gt:ds=456
```

There can be multiple entries for this command. There should be minimum of one entry for the feature to work. This digit should match the called party number in the SCCPCDPA.

12. Use the ent-csl command to enter Digit String (DS) entries in the SKBCSM list.

```
ent-csl:pn=893016001:list=skbcsm:ds=h'0x1402
```

There can be multiple entries for this command. There should be minimum of one entry for the feature to work. This digit should match the service key value and the event BCSM value from the IDP message.

13. Optional - Use the ent-csl command to enter Digit String (DS) entries in the DELPFX list.

```
ent-csl:pn=893016001:list=delpfx:ds=789:p1=1
```

There can be multiple entries for this command. This digit should match the IEC(p1=2) or NEC(p1=1) in the incoming TCAPDN when the NAI is unknown.

# Glossary

## A

|        |                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------------|
| ACM    | Address Complete Message                 |
| ACM    | <i>Application Communications Module</i> |
| ADL    | Application Data Loader                  |
| AINPQ  | ANSI-41 INP Query                        |
| ANSI   | American National Standards Institute    |
| A-Port | ANSI-41 Mobile Number Portability        |
| ARP    | Address Resolution Protocol              |
| AS     | Application Server                       |
| ASM    | Application Services Module              |

## B

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| BCD | Binary Coded Decimal |
|-----|----------------------|

## C

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CAP     | Communication & Application Processor                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CC      | Connection Confirmed                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CC      | Country Code                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CCS7ITU | The generic program load and application for the ITU SS7 signaling links that is used with card types <b>limds0</b> , <b>limch</b> , <b>limocu</b> , <b>limv35</b> , <b>lime1</b> , and <b>limt1</b> . |
| CD      | Carrier Detect                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CD      | Compact Disk                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CdPA    | Called Party Address                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CgPA    | Calling Party Address                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CLLI    | Common Language Location Identifier                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CPC     | Capability Point Code                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CPU     | Central Processing Unit                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CSL     | Common Screening List                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CSR     | Customer Service Request                                                                                                                                                                               |

## D

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database | All data that can be administered by the user, including cards, destination point codes, gateway screening tables, global title translation tables, links, LNP services, LNP service providers, location routing numbers, routes, shelves, subsystem applications, and 10 digit telephone numbers. |
| DB       | Database                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DB       | Daughter Board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DB          | Documentation Bulletin                                                                                                                                                   |
| DCB         | Device Control Block                                                                                                                                                     |
| DCM         | Database Communication Module<br>The DCM provides IP connectivity for applications. Connection to a host is achieved through an ethernet LAN using the TCP/IP protocol.  |
| DEFCC       | Default Country Code                                                                                                                                                     |
| Destination | The node to which the signaling link traffic is routed. This destination is identified by a point code, either a full point code or a cluster point code.                |
| DN          | Directory number<br>A DN can refer to any mobile or wireline subscriber number, and can include MSISDN, MDN, MIN, or the wireline Dialed Number.                         |
| DPC         | Destination Point Code<br>The point code of the signaling point to which the MSU is routed. This point code can be adjacent to the EAGLE 5 ISS, but does not have to be. |
| DPCI        | Destination Point Code International                                                                                                                                     |
| DRA         | Destination Routing Address                                                                                                                                              |
| DS          | Differentiated Service                                                                                                                                                   |
| DSM         | Database Service Module.                                                                                                                                                 |

## E

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EGTT                              | Enhanced Global Title Translation                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EIR                               | Equipment Identity Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ELAP                              | EAGLE LNP Application Processor                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Enhanced Global Title Translation | A feature that is designed for the signaling connection control part (SCCP) of the SS7 protocol. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses this feature to determine to which service database to send the query message when a Message Signaling Unit (MSU) enters the system. |
| EPAP                              | EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ES                                | Encoding Scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ES                                | Extension Shelf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ESD                               | Electro-Static Discharge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## F

|     |                         |
|-----|-------------------------|
| FAK | Feature Access Key.     |
| FTA | File Transfer Area.     |
| FTP | Feature Test Plan       |
| FTP | File Transfer Protocol. |

## G

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GB     | Gigabyte — 1,073,741,824 bytes                                                                                                                                                           |
| G-Flex | GSM Flexible numbering<br>A feature that allows the operator to flexibly assign individual subscribers to HLRs and route signaling messages, based on subscriber numbering, accordingly. |
| GPL    | Generic Program Load                                                                                                                                                                     |
| G-Port | GSM Mobile Number Portability                                                                                                                                                            |

## Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ

|         |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | A feature that provides mobile subscribers the ability to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster, while retaining their original MSISDN(s). |
| GPSM-II | General Purpose Service Module                                                                                                                                        |
| GSM     | Global System for Mobile Communications                                                                                                                               |
| GT      | Global Title Routing Indicator                                                                                                                                        |
| GTA     | Global Title Address                                                                                                                                                  |
| GTAI    | Global Title Address Information                                                                                                                                      |
| GTI     | Global Title Translation Indicator                                                                                                                                    |
| GTT     | Global Title Translation.                                                                                                                                             |

### H

|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| HLR    | Home Location Register             |
| HOMERN | Home Network Routing Number Prefix |
| HRN    | Home Routing Number                |
| HW     | Hardware                           |

### I

|                 |                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID              | Identity                                                                                                                    |
| ID              | Identity, identifier                                                                                                        |
| IDP             | Initial detection point                                                                                                     |
| IDPR            | Prepaid IDP Query Relay                                                                                                     |
| IEC             | Inter-Exchange Carrier                                                                                                      |
| IEC             | International escape code                                                                                                   |
| IMT             | Inter-Module-Transport                                                                                                      |
|                 | The communication software that operates the inter-module-transport bus on all cards except the LIMATM, DCM, DSM, and HMUX. |
| INAP            | Intelligent Network Application Protocol                                                                                    |
| INP             | INAP-based Number Portability                                                                                               |
| INP             | Intelligent Network (IN) Portability                                                                                        |
| INP             | INAP-based Number Portability                                                                                               |
| INPQ            | INAP Number Portability Query Processing Subsystem                                                                          |
| IP              | Intelligent Peripheral                                                                                                      |
| IP              | Internet Protocol                                                                                                           |
| IP <sup>7</sup> | Tekelec's Internet Protocol to SS7 Interface                                                                                |
| IS-41           | Interim Standard 41, same as and interchangeable with ANSI-41.                                                              |
| IS-ANR          | In Service - Abnormal                                                                                                       |
|                 | The entity is in service but only able to perform a limited subset of its normal service functions.                         |
| ISDN            | Integrated Services Digital Network                                                                                         |
| IS-NR           | In Service - Normal                                                                                                         |
| ISDN            | Integrated Services Digital Network                                                                                         |
| ISS             | Integrated Signaling System                                                                                                 |
| ITU             | International Telecommunications Union                                                                                      |

ITUDUPPC ITU National Duplicate Point Code  
 This feature applies only to 14-bit ITU national point codes. This feature allows an EAGLE 5 ISS mated pair to route traffic for two or more countries that may have overlapping point code values.

**K**

Key For the ICNP feature, a unique DS value used to access a table entry, consisting of a number length and number type.  
 KSR Keyboard Send/Receive Mode

**L**

LIM Link Interface Module  
 LNP Local Number Portability

**M**

MAP Mated Application Part  
 MAP Mobile Application Part  
 MASP Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor  
 Mated Application The point codes and subsystem numbers of the service databases that messages are routed to for global title translation.  
 MCPM Measurement Collection and Polling Module  
 MDAL Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card  
 MEA Memory Extension Applique  
 MEA Mismatch of Equipment and Attributes  
 MIM Multi-Channel Interface Module  
 MNP Mobile Number Portability  
 MP Measurement Platform  
 MPS Multi-Purpose Server  
 MR Message Relay  
 MSC Mobile Switching Center  
 MSISDN Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number  
 The MSISDN is the number dialed by someone trying to reach the subscriber.  
 MSU Message Signaling Unit  
 MTP Message Transfer Part  
 MTP Module Test Plan

**N**

NAI Nature of Address Indicator  
 NC Network Cluster  
 NC Network Code  
 NDC Network destination code  
 NDC Network Data Collection  
 NE Network Element

## Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NE                  | North East                                                                                                                                                            |
| NEC                 | National Escape Code                                                                                                                                                  |
| NP                  | Number Plan                                                                                                                                                           |
| NP                  | Numbering Plan                                                                                                                                                        |
| NP                  | Number Portability                                                                                                                                                    |
| NPDB                | Number Portability Database                                                                                                                                           |
| NPREQ               | Number Portability Request Query                                                                                                                                      |
| Number Conditioning | Conversion of incoming digits into subscriber format prior to RTDB lookup and conversion of outgoing RTDB digits into a format matching the original incoming digits. |

### O

|        |                                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|
| OAM    | Operations, Administration, and Maintenance |
| OOS-MT | Out of Service - Maintenance                |
| OPC    | Originating Point Code                      |
| OPS    | Operator Provisioning System                |

### P

|                         |                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PC                      | Point Code.                                                                                                                                 |
| PCI                     | Peripheral Component Interface                                                                                                              |
| PCI                     | Point Code International                                                                                                                    |
| PCI                     | Protocol Control Information                                                                                                                |
| PCN                     | Point Code National                                                                                                                         |
| PCN                     | Product Change Notice                                                                                                                       |
| PDB                     | Provisioning Database                                                                                                                       |
| PDBA                    | Provisioning Database Application                                                                                                           |
| PDBI                    | Provisioning Database Interface                                                                                                             |
| PMTC                    | Peripheral Maintenance                                                                                                                      |
| POI                     | Point of Interconnection                                                                                                                    |
| PPP                     | Point-to-Point Protocol                                                                                                                     |
| Prepaid IDP Query Relay | A feature (IDP Relay) that provides a mechanism to insure correct charging for calls from prepaid subscribers in a portability environment. |

### Q

|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| QS | Query Service |
| QS | Query Server  |

### R

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RAM        | Random Access Memory<br>A type of computer memory that can be accessed randomly; that is, any byte of memory can be accessed without touching the preceding bytes.                                                                                                                          |
| Restricted | The network management state of a route, link set, or signaling link that is not operating properly and cannot carry all of its traffic. This condition only allows the highest priority messages to sent to the database entity first, and if space allows, followed by the other traffic. |

Traffic that cannot be sent on the restricted database entity must be rerouted or the traffic is discarded.

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| RFC   | Request for Comment                   |
| RI    | Routing Indicator                     |
| RMTP  | Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol |
| RN    | Routing Number                        |
| RNIDN | Routing Number - International DN     |
| RNNDN | Routing Number - National DN          |
| RNSDN | Routing Number - Subscriber DN        |
| ROM   | Read Only Memory                      |
| RS    | Requirement Specification             |
| RTDB  | DSM Real-time database                |

## S

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCCP                                | Signaling Connection Control Part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SCM                                 | System Configuration Manager<br>System Configuration Matrix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SCP                                 | Service Control Point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SDS                                 | System Debug Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Service Nature of Address Indicator | An internal G-Port parameter that allows a user to specify how to interpret the signaling connection control part (SCCP) called party address (CdPA) GTA of a LOCREQ/SMSREQ message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SK                                  | South Korea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SNAI                                | Service Nature of Address Indicator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SP                                  | Service Provider                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SP                                  | Signaling Point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SPC                                 | Secondary Point Code<br>Spare Point Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SPC                                 | Signaling Point Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SPC                                 | Stored Program Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SRF                                 | Signaling Relay Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SS                                  | Subsystem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SS7                                 | Signaling System #7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SSN                                 | Subsystem Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SSN                                 | SS7 Subsystem Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SSP                                 | Subsystem Prohibited network management message.<br>Subsystem Prohibited SCCP (SCMG) management message. (CER)<br>Service Switching Point (SS7 Network)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| STP                                 | Signal Transfer Point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Subsystem Number                    | The subsystem number of a given point code. The subsystem number identifies the SCP application that should receive the message or the subsystem number of the destination point code to be assigned to an X.25 address or the LNP subsystem of the EAGLE 5 ISS. A value of the routing indicator portion of the global title translation data commands indicating that no further global title translation is required for the specified entry. |

## T

|        |                                                 |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TCAP   | Transaction Capabilities Application Part       |
| TCP    | Transfer-Cluster-Prohibited                     |
| TCP    | Transfer Control Protocol                       |
| TCP    | Transmission Control Protocol                   |
| TCP/IP | Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol |
| TDM    | Terminal Disk Module.                           |
| TPS    | Transactions Per Second                         |
| TSM    | Translation Service Module                      |
| TSM    | Translation Services Module                     |
| TT     | Translation Type.                               |

## U

|      |                                 |
|------|---------------------------------|
| UAM  | Unsolicited Alarm Message.      |
| UDP  | User Datagram Protocol          |
| UDTS | Unit Data Transfer Service      |
| UI   | User Interface                  |
| UIM  | Unsolicited Information Message |

## V

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VGTT  | Variable Length GTT<br>A feature that provides the ability to provision global title entries of varying lengths to a single translation type or GTT set. Users are able to assign global title entries of up to 10 different lengths to a single translation type or GTT set.    |
| VLR   | Visitor Location Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VSCCP | VxWorks Signaling Connection Control Part<br>The application used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, EIR, and LNP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic. |



# Index

100% of DSM memory 5-6  
100BASE-T 2-12  
100BASE-T Ethernet bus 2-3  
10BASE-T 2-12  
10BASE-T Ethernet bus 2-3  
21 digits of CDPA 2-8  
` 4-16

## A

access code 2-2, 2-6  
act-file-trns 5-21  
act-slk 4-4, 4-15  
Activate File Transfer 5-21  
activate signaling link 4-29  
activate signaling link, act-slk  
    SS7IPGW 4-29  
active EPAP 2-4, 3-10  
add capability PC 4-7  
add mated application 4-14  
add route for new DPC 4-13  
add signaling link 4-13  
ADL 5-7  
administering INP/AINPQ features 3-2  
admonishments, documentation 1-3  
alarm condition 5-3  
alarm totals 3-9  
allow DSM card 4-37  
allow inhibited card 4-20, 4-28  
alw-card 4-4, 4-5, 4-15, 4-20, 4-28, 5-5, 5-9  
alw-map-ss 4-6, 4-36  
ANSI-41 Return Result with Routing Digits 2-17  
ANSI-41 Return Result without Routing  
    Digits 2-18  
appl=vsccp 4-12, 4-17, 4-25  
application data loader 5-7  
assign routes and linksets 4-7  
assign service selectors 4-35

## B

backup and restore operations 2-5  
broadcast signaling point code group 4-30

## C

Called Party Number 2-5, 2-9  
capability point code 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-30  
card loading interrupted or aborted 5-8  
caution  
    changing point code 4-4, 4-9  
    init-sys command 4-4, 4-9  
CDPN 2-5, 2-16  
CDPN digits 2-16  
CDPN NAI 2-16  
cdpnnai 2-16  
cdpnpfx 2-9, 2-19  
change link parameters 4-18, 4-26  
change TCP/IP information for DSM 4-20, 4-27  
change true PC 4-7  
changing point code  
    caution 4-4, 4-9  
chg-feat 4-6  
    gflex=on 4-30  
chg-inpopts 2-9, 2-16, 4-6, 4-33  
chg-ip-card 4-5, 4-20, 4-27  
chg-ip-lnk 4-5, 4-18, 4-26  
chg-sid 4-4, 4-6, 4-9, 4-30  
chg-stpopts 4-6, 4-33, 5-20  
command  
    alw-card 5-5  
    alw-map-ss 4-36  
    chg-inpopts 2-9, 2-16, 4-33  
    chg-sid 4-4, 4-9, 4-30  
    chg-stpopts 5-20  
    ent-cspc 4-30  
    ent-homern 4-34  
    ent-map 4-31

- ent-srvsel 4-35
- ent-ss-appl 4-32
- init-sys 4-4, 4-9
- rept-stat-epap 5-2, 5-6
- rept-stat-sccp 4-37, 5-2, 5-6
- rept-stat-sys 5-6
- rtrv-cspc 4-31
- rtrv-homern 4-35
- rtrv-inpopts 4-34
- rtrv-map 4-32
- rtrv-sid 4-30
- rtrv-ss-appl 4-32
- conditioning number 2-9
- configuration parameters 2-2
- configure Eagle point code 4-4, 4-9
- configuring INP capability point code 4-30
- congestion indicator 5-3
- Connect Response 2-17
- Continue Response 2-17
- Copy to or from Transfer Area 5-21
- copy-fta 5-21
- corrupted 3-10
- CPC 4-7
- CPCTYPE
  - chg-sid 4-30
- CPCTYPE parameter chg-sid 4-30
- D**
- database 2-17
  - GTT 5-23
  - INP 5-23
  - loading complete 5-7
  - look up 2-9, 2-17
  - look-up 2-16
  - look-up failure 2-16
  - MAP 4-32
  - memory requirements 5-6
  - national 2-13
  - NPDB 2-2, 2-3
  - provisioned 2-4
  - query 2-2, 2-6
  - records 2-4
  - RTDB 2-6
  - search 2-9
  - size requirements 5-6
  - subscriber lookup 2-17
- database administration 2-15
- database exception status 3-10
- debugging domain name server (DNS) to IP
  - addressing tables 3-14
- decoded INAP CDPN digits 2-16
- defcc 5-20
- defndc 5-20
- Delete Entry from File Transfer Area 5-21
- Design Overview and System Layout 6-14
- destination point code 2-15
- destination point codes 4-3, 4-7
- dial-up modem 5-21
- disp-fta-dir 5-21
- display current IP host information 4-19, 4-27
- display current link parameters 4-18, 4-26
- Display File Transfer Area 5-21
- display signaling link status, rept-stat-slk
  - SS7IPGW 4-16
- dlt-card 4-5, 4-23
- dlt-fta 5-21
- dltprfx 2-9
- DNS 3-14
- documentation
  - admonishments 1-3
- download 2-8
- download files from STP 5-21
- DPC 4-3, 4-7
- dpci, dpcn parameters 4-7
- DSM cards 2-2, 2-6
- DSM Memory Size 5-4
- DSM provisioning module 2-4
- DSM status 5-3
- DSM/EPAP IP link alarms 3-8
- E**
- E.164 2-8

E.164 MSISDN number (DN) 3-15

EAGLE 5 ISS commands 3-2

EAGLE 5 ISS DSM databases 2-2

EAGLE 5 ISS maintenance terminal 2-15

EAGLE 5 ISS mated application table 2-14

EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor 2-2,  
2-4

enable INP feature 4-29, 4-30

enable-ctrl-feat 4-6

ent-card 4-4, 4-5, 4-12, 4-17, 4-25, 5-9

ent-cspc 4-6, 4-30

ent-dstn 4-4, 4-10

ent-homern 4-6, 4-34

ent-ip-host 4-5, 4-19, 4-27

ent-ls 4-4, 4-11

ent-map 4-4, 4-6, 4-14, 4-31

ent-rte 4-4, 4-13

ent-slk 4-4, 4-13

ent-srvsel 4-6, 4-35

ent-ss-appl 4-6, 4-32

ent-trace 3-15

enter destination PC 4-10

enter DPC 4-10

enter INP service selectors 4-6

enter linkset 4-11

entering

    init-sys command 4-4, 4-9

entries in the Internet Protocol host table 3-12

EPAP 2-2, 2-4

EPAP A 2-3

EPAP B 2-3

EPAP database 2-16

EPAP network addresses 2-12

EPAP platforms 2-3

EPAP system 2-3

Ethernet links 2-3

exception status 3-10

## **F**

failure of database look-up 2-16

feature access key 1-2

File Transfer Area 5-21

force option 5-9

frequency limiting 2-16

FTA 5-21

## **G**

Global Title digits (GT) 3-15

Global Title Translation 2-8

global title translations 1-2

group code 4-7

GSMOPTS table 3-5

GTT 1-2

## **H**

hexadecimal digits 2-8

high-speed Ethernet links 2-3

Home RNs 2-15

HOMERN 2-18

host=epap-a 4-19, 4-27

HRNs 2-15

## **I**

IDP Relay 6-1

incoherent 3-10

inconsistent 3-10

inh-card 4-5, 4-23, 5-9

inhibit LIMs 5-8

init-card 4-6, 4-37, 4-38

init-sys 4-4, 4-9

init-sys command

    caution 4-4, 4-9

    re-entering 4-4, 4-9

INP capability point code configuring 4-30

INP Message Protocol 6-14

INP Message Relay 2-8, 2-18

INP Query 2-18, 2-19

INP Service Selectors 4-35

INP Subsystem UIMs 5-21

INP UAMs 5-12

INP/AINPQ number normalization 2-2

INP/AINPQ VSCCP 5-4

input/output interfaces 2-1

insufficient memory alarm 5-6  
 internal SNAI 2-6  
 international 2-9  
 international format 2-9  
 international number 2-5, 2-6  
 International PC 2-14  
 international version 2-2  
 Internet Protocol host table 3-12  
 intl 2-9, 2-19  
 invalid DN 2-9  
 IP communications 2-7  
 IP host table 3-12  
 IP link alarms 3-8  
 IP Multicast 2-7  
 ipaddr=192.168.122.nnn 4-19, 4-27  
 ITU national duplicate PC 4-7  
 ITU national point code 4-7  
 ITUDUPPC 4-7

## L

LIMs denied SCCP service 5-8  
 link alarms 3-8  
 link congestion 5-3  
 linksets assigned 4-7  
 list supported pass commands 3-14  
 LNP 1-2  
 Load Mode Status 5-4  
 loc parameter 4-13  
 loc=1103 4-12, 4-17, 4-25  
 Local Memory Validation 5-5  
 Local Number Portability 1-2

## M

maintenance application traffic 2-11  
 maintenance blocks 2-8  
 maintenance information 2-12  
 maintenance terminal 2-15  
 matching prefix 2-16  
 mated application 4-31  
 mated EPAP system 2-3  
 mated MPS servers 2-3

MEA 5-5  
 memory requirements 5-6  
 Message discrimination 2-17  
 Mismatch of Equipment and Attributes 5-5  
 MPS platform 2-2  
 MPS/EPAP platform 2-6  
 MSU trigger 3-15  
 Multi-Purpose Server 2-2  
 multiple trigger criteria 3-15

## N

NAI 2-9  
 NAI value 2-9  
 NAI values 2-2, 2-6  
 national 2-9  
 national database 2-13  
 National PCs 2-14  
 natl 2-9, 2-19  
 network addresses 2-12  
 network installations 1-2  
 network number portability 2-1  
 non-standard values 2-16  
 none 2-9  
 npcfnti option 4-8  
 NPDB 2-2  
 number conditioning 2-2, 2-6, 2-9, 2-16, 2-17  
 number conditioning error 2-16  
 number normalization 2-2, 2-6, 2-9  
 number portability 2-1  
 number portability database 2-2  
 number portability translations 2-5

## O

OAM provisioning 2-12  
 octets 2-12  
 operator provisioning system 2-13  
 OPS 2-13  
 original telephone number 2-1  
 Origination point code 3-15

## P

parameter 4-9, 4-30

pass 4-5, 4-21, 4-29  
PCN  
    chg-sid 4-9  
PCN parameter  
    chg-sid 4-9  
PDBA 2-4  
PDBI 2-5  
Peripheral Maintenance 5-5  
ping parameter 4-21, 4-29  
PMTIC 5-5  
POI 2-13  
point code 4-9  
point codes 2-14  
point of interconnection 2-13  
ported number lengths 2-1  
ported-in numbers 2-9  
prefix 2-2  
prefix digits 2-9  
prefix removal 2-16  
prefixed CDPN or DGTSDIAL 2-16  
Prepaid IDP Query Relay 6-1  
provision DSM cards 2-4  
provision INP data 2-4  
provisioned prefix 2-9  
Provisioning Database 2-3  
Provisioning Database Application 2-4  
provisioning link congestion 5-3  
provisioning system 2-13

**R**

re-entering init-sys command 4-4, 4-9  
real-time database 2-4  
Real-time Memory Validation 5-5  
RealTime Database 2-3  
reinitialize system 4-9  
Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol 2-7  
removal of prefix 2-16  
removal of RN prefixes 2-15  
replace TSM card with DSM card 4-16, 4-24  
rept-stat-card 4-4, 4-5, 4-6, 4-15, 4-20, 4-23,  
    4-28, 4-37, 4-38  
    stat=nr 4-22  
rept-stat-db 4-6  
rept-stat-epap 5-2, 5-6  
rept-stat-mps 4-6  
rept-stat-sccp 4-6, 4-37, 5-2, 5-6  
rept-stat-slk 4-4, 4-16  
rept-stat-sys 5-6, 5-8  
reserve a subsystem number 4-32  
Return Result with Digits 5-22  
Return Result with Routing Digits 2-17, 3-5  
Return Result without Digits 5-22  
Return Result without Routing Digits 2-18, 3-5  
RMTP 2-7  
RMTP multicast 2-4  
RN or SP address (Entity ID) 3-15  
RN prefixes 2-15  
RNIDN 2-18  
RNNDN 2-18  
RNSDN 2-18  
route table 2-15  
routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs 4-7  
routing number prefixes 4-34  
RS-232 I/O ports 5-21  
RS232 connection 2-5  
rtrv-card 4-4, 4-5, 4-12, 4-16, 4-18, 4-22, 4-23,  
    4-25  
rtrv-cspc 4-6, 4-31  
rtrv-dstn 4-3, 4-4, 4-7, 4-9, 4-11  
rtrv-homern 4-6, 4-35  
rtrv-inpopts 4-34  
rtrv-ip-card 4-5, 4-20, 4-28  
rtrv-ip-host 4-5, 4-19, 4-27  
rtrv-ip-lnk 4-5, 4-18, 4-19, 4-26  
rtrv-ls 4-4, 4-11  
rtrv-map 4-4, 4-6, 4-8, 4-15, 4-32  
rtrv-rte 4-3, 4-4, 4-7, 4-9, 4-14  
rtrv-sid 4-3, 4-4, 4-6, 4-7, 4-10, 4-30  
rtrv-slk 4-4, 4-13  
rtrv-srvsel 4-6, 4-36  
rtrv-ss-appl 4-6, 4-32

rtrv-stpopts 4-3, 4-6, 4-8, 4-33

## S

SCCP portion 2-18

SCM 5-5

self identification of system 4-7

sequential steps to activate INP 4-1

service NAI values 2-2

Service Nature of Address Indicator 2-6

service provider number portability 2-1

service selectors 4-35

set trace 3-15

signaling points 4-30

SNAI 2-6, 2-9

special prefix 2-2, 2-6, 2-9

special prefixes 2-2

specify ITU national PC format 4-8

speed=10 4-18, 4-26

srvsel commands 3-5, 6-12

SS7IPGW

    activate signaling link, act-slk 4-29

    display signaling link status, rept-stat-slk 4-16

SSPI/SSPN 3-15

standby EPAP 2-4, 3-10

steps to activate INP 4-1

sub 2-9, 2-19

subscriber 2-9

subscriber database lookup 2-17

switch telephone service 2-1

System Configuration Manager 5-5

system point code 4-8

system self-identification 4-7

## T

TDM-resident data tables 5-7

telnet 2-5

trace 3-15

translations 2-5

trap messages 3-15

trap-and-trace function 3-15

trigger criteria 3-16

troubleshooting network interface and routing  
configuration 3-13

troubleshooting private EPAP/DSM IP  
network 3-13

true point code 4-7

type=dsm 4-12, 4-17, 4-25

## U

UDP 2-7

UDTS 2-18

Unit Data Transfer Service 2-18

Unsolicited Information Message 5-20

unstable loading mode 5-6

User Datagram Protocol 2-7

user interface for maintenance and  
measurements 3-2, 6-11

## V

variable-length numbers 2-1

verify and correct IP stack ARP tables 3-14

verify IS-NR card status 4-20, 4-28

verify new link parameters 4-19, 4-26

VSCCP 5-4

VxWorks Signalling Connection Port 5-4